

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96602.

3/TM/sfg
5750

18 MAR 70

SECRET (Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February to 28 February 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) MAF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) Div O 5750.20

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. G. DERNING
E. G. DERNING

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
70 0902
Copy 1 Of 5 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

7thMar SSC Log Nr.
00109-70 # 1 of 6.

DIVCOO
56-70

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein) MFM
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February to 28 February 1970

- PART I - ORGANIZATION DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM (CUPP) REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marine Regiment, 7th Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMANDER

Col G. S. CODISPOTI
013872 USMC
(1-28Feb70)

Headquarters Company
7th Marines

Capt W. R. MURPHY
084178 USMC
(1-23Feb70)
Capt J. L. PATRICK
076455 USMC
(24-28Feb70)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol C. G. COOPER
(1-28Feb70)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol A. E. FOLSON
(1-28Feb70)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol G. C. THOMAS Jr.
(1-28Feb70)

2. LOCATION

1-28 February 1970, Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol B. MCCLINTOCK 050620 USMC	1-28 Feb 1970
S-1	Capt W. A. FITPS 090026 USMC	1-23 Feb 1970
	Capt J. L. RHODES 08 40 60 USMC	24-28 Feb 1970
S-2	Maj T. G. DOPKO 079129 USMC	1-28 Feb 1970
S-3	Maj R. B. ALEXANDER 075013 USMC	1-28 Feb 1970
S-4	Maj H. F. HEALIHY 070867 USMC	1-28 Feb 1970
S-5	1stLt R. W. GRIEBEL 0108997 USMC	
CommO	Maj E. F. FORDHAM 079603 USMC	1-04 Feb 1970
	Maj L. FRY 070836 USMC	5-28 Feb 1970

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

	USMC	
	Off	Enl
HqCo	20	316
1/7	41	1143
2/7	42	1180
3/7	41	1143

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

NUMERATIVE SUMMARY1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of February the following gains and losses are reported.

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	39	432
Dropped	38	893
	-1	-461

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 175. Additionally, there were 230 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 201 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 167 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 21 meritorious combat promotions and 58 personal awards.

2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. Significant Reports

(1) During February 1970, 7th Marines S-2 received, processed and disseminated 37 low level intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites or attack plans.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 35 pieces of information and material to 7th Marine units as compared to 27 for the preceding month.

b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 35 reports of enemy sightings and 207 reports of contacts with the enemy were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 207 reports of contact, 110 were enemy initiated (consisting of 17 attacks by fire and 93 harassing small arms attacks) while 97 were initiated by friendly troops. Of the 35 sightings, the majority consisted of small groups of enemy numbering between 3 to 5 members with the larger sightings consisting of between 15 to 40 members. The largest sighting, consisting of 150 enemy troops, was observed in the Phu Loc Valley on the 22nd of February. Numerous other sightings similar to that of the 22nd but smaller in size indicated the rather continuous movement of enemy troops through the valley in easterly and

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

westerly directions. Such sightings along with reports of rice caches being located in the vicinity, prompted the moving of "E" Company into the area. Results were limited to small arms contacts. The earlier part of the month was characterized by increased enemy activity in the Tayon Tra area. On the night of the 8th "L" Company was hit with 82mm mortar fire, chicombs and satchel charges. On the 10th "I" Company again received an attack consisting of RPG, M79 and small arms fire. Enemy activity also increased in the Southeastern portion of the TAOR. On the 12th "B" Company and "C" Company of the 1st Battalion made contact with an unknown size enemy force along the Quang Nam/Quang Tin Province borders, in the vicinity of BT074355 and BT086344. At 0930 hours "B" Company began receiving intense small arms, automatic weapons, M-79 and effective sniper fire from well dug in enemy position in the tree line. Small arms fire, organic weapons fire, artillery and air strikes were returned in retaliation. Likewise "C" Company came under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire at 1700 hours at the second location. Small arms fire was returned. Total friendly losses for these two incidents numbered 11 KIA and 13 MIA while enemy losses were 10 KIA. The 2nd Battalion of the 3rd Regiment and 3rd Regiment are believed to have been the unit our companies were in contact within this instance.

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) The period ended with the enemy having expended the greater part of the resources he had allotted himself for the Tet/Post Tet Offensive. Major offensive activity is on a decline while defensive and reinforcing type activity is increasing due to disastrous losses he incurred during contact with the ARVN 1st Armored Brigade from the 15th to 19th of February. Such losses include the destruction of two of his battalions, the V25 and the T89 Sapper Battalion, and the serious damaging of a third Battalion, the 70th Main Force Battalion, and the destruction of one of his local force companies, the C-9 Local Force Company. Besides suffering the losses of troops and equipment, he also suffered the loss of 4.5 tons of rice captured on successful rice denial missions executed in the southeastern portion of the TAOR. Information obtained from Recon Sightings, POW's, agents and captured documents has indicated that the enemy is planning and may carry out a seven day offensive, which will occur between the 1st and the 10th of March. It will be characterized by an overall increase in enemy offensive activity. Such activity will consist of sapper attacks and attacks by fire on friendly outposts and installations, rocket and mortar attacks for the larger installations and air bases, and terrorist type activities directed at Refugee compounds and installations. Presently, the enemy is employing mortar, mining/booby trap and small unit harassing tactics.

(2) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

160th Transportation Battalion
36th Regiment
69th Replacement Battalion

Located in the Central Que Son Mountains

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Q81 LF Battalion*
 V25 LF Battalion*
 70th MF Battalion* * Located in the Barrier Island Area
 V15 LF Company* and Northeastern edge of the TAOR
 T89 Sapper Battalion*
 105th MF Battalion* ** Located in the Rockcrusher Area

72nd MF Battalion
 31st Regt and 3rd Regiment
 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment Located at the Southeastern edge of
 2nd Battalion, 31st Regiment the TAOR along the Quang Tin/Quang
 3rd Battalion, 31st Regiment Nam Province borders.
 GK 33 Mortar Battalion
 GK 31 Anti Aircraft Battalion

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

- (1) Attack and increase offensive activities for a short duration from the 1st to the 10th of March.
- (2) Maintain and defend his present positions.
- (3) Continue to gather food.
- (4) Avoid contact with FVMAF.
- (5) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TAOR to Base area 112.

e. Enemy Losses

(1) Personnel

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>CUPP</u>	<u>Arty</u>	<u>Total</u>
NVA KIA	22	17	07	07	38	91
VC KIA	31	05	10	06	00	50
POW'S	00	00	02	00	00	02
Chieu Hoi's	01	00	02	00	00	03

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Weapons Captured:

19 Individual Weapons
00 Crew Serve Weapons

(3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

24 M-26 Grenades	01 50 lb Rock Mine
35 Chicoms Grenades	04 Mortar Rds (Unk Type)
14 60mm Mortar Rds	02 C-rat cans filled w/C-4 w/detonators
09 Satchel Charges	50 81mm Mortar Heads
06 M-79 Rds	01 French Pineapple Grenade
03 M-83 Grenades	02 Primers (Unk Type)
01 105mm Illum Rd	02 Tunnel Complexes
01 105mm Rd	02 Bunker Complexes
01 175mm Rd	06 Hats
01 8 inch Rd	10 Bunkers
08 82mm Mortar rds	06 Tunnels
01 75 lb Rock Mine	4.5 Tons of Rice
01 25 lb Box Mine	

3. OPERATIONS

a. February began with 2/7(-) (3 Companies and a Jump CP) OPCON to the 1st Marine Regiment. They would remain in this status until 27 February when they were chopped back to the 7th Marines. (Ref 7th Marines Frag Order 08-70). 1/7 cont Category II Operations in the West Que Son AO, and 3/7 continued operations in the Eastern AO. On 3 February I/3/7 was helilifted to the Rock Crusher vic (1042) and relieved L/3/7 of security of Route 555. L/3/7 was then helilifted to vic (BT 1348) to cond Category II Operations. On 11 February M(-) 3/7 was helilifted to vic (BT 0947) due to intelligence and enemy sightings. They conducted Category II Operations in this vicinity. On 12 February at 0950 hours B/1/7 received heavy small arms fire, automatic weapons fire and RPG's from an UNSUP in fixed position vicinity (BT 0733). Results were nine USMC KIA, one USN KIA, 05 USMC WIA evacuated and six NVA KIA. C/1/7 was then helilifted into Company "B" position as a reaction and L/3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy as a standby reaction. Also two Companies of the 196th Light Infantry Brigade were moved into blocking position to the Southeast and East vicinity (BT 0831) and (BT 0932). C/1/7 moved to the Northeast on the West side of the Song Ly Ly River. While sweeping back across the Song Ly Ly River C/1/7 received heavy small arms fire from fixed enemy position on the East side of the Song Ly Ly River vicinity (BT 0834) resulting in two USMC KIA and eight WIA evacuated. A sweep by C/1/7 and C/3/21st, 196th Light Infantry Brigade the following morning resulted in four NVA bodies found. On 14 February

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C/1/7 was helilifted and relieved by "D" on FSB Ryder. D/1/7 was then helilifted to FSB Ross and moved to vicinity (BT 9934) to conduct Category II Operations. On 1 February M/3/7 and L/3/7 flip flopped Company AC's with M/3/7 helilifted to vicinity (BT 1137). Company L/3/7 was then helilifted to vicinity (BT 1048). Both companies continued to conduct Category II Operations. On 16 February L/3/7 in vicinity (BT 1047) came into contact with an UNSEF. M(-) 3/7 was then helilifted to this vicinity to reinforce Company "L". The result of this contact were minor. On 18 February M(-) 3/7 was helilifted to vicinity (BT 0838) and then moved Southeast as a result of intelligence and enemy sightings. K/3/7 relieved "L" Company on 20 February of security route 535 vicinity (BT 1042). L/3/7 then moved to vicinity (BT 0847) to conduct Category II Operations. L/3/7 commenced a 48 hour rehabilitation at LZ Baldy on 23 February. On 25 February L(-)/3/7 was helilifted to vicinity (BT 1137) and relieved M(-)/3/7. M(-) was then helilifted to vicinity (BT 0847) to conduct Category II Operations in that area. M3/3/7 was relieved by L/3/7 at the triple culverts (BT 0838). M/3 then was helilifted to vicinity (BT 0844) to re-join its parent unit. On 26 February I/3/7 commenced a 48 hour rehabilitation at LZ Baldy. At 1400 on 27 February the 1st Marine Regiment released OPCON of 2/7(-), 2/7(-) was then helilifted to vicinity (BT 0747) and commenced Category II Operations in the Phu Loc Valley vicinity center of mass (BT 0448) (Ref: 7th Marine Frag 0 08-70). On 28 February I/3/7 moved to vicinity (BT 0844) after rehabilitation at LZ Baldy. They were to conduct Category II Operations in that vicinity.

3.b. FIRE SUPPORT

(1) ARTILLERY

a. "K" Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1 February to 28 February. Two platoons of 1st "8" Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1 February to 28 February.

c. The following artillery moves took place during the month of February 1970.

1 Feb. G/3/11 displaced from FSB ROSS (BT 027341) to FSB RYDER (AT 949344)

1 Feb. I/3/11 displaced from FSB RYDER (AT 949344) to FSB ROSS (BT 027341)

d. A total of 1,949 missions and 29,230 rounds of artillery fire were expended in support of the 7th Marines.

(2) NAVAL GUNFIRE. During the month of February, no ships supported the 7th Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

7

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) AIR SUPPORT

a. The weather improved during the month of February and ceased to be a dominant factor on all except one day. On the several days that ground fog and low stratus layers precluded all air operations in the morning the cloud cover dissipated by noon and all missions were completed normally.

b. Only 32 close air support missions were scheduled during the month. This is approximately half of the average of the preceding two months and reflects the reduced level of enemy activity. Only eight of the scheduled missions had to be cancelled giving the regiment a completion ratio of 75% - the highest such ratio in more than four months. The poor morning weather and shifts to priority targets contributed equally to the cancellation of scheduled missions.

c. The number of helicopter missions scheduled decreased by 11, from the average of the preceding two months. Four missions were cancelled by weather; the remaining 77 which were flown to completion accounted for 2,906,998 pounds of cargo and 5066 passengers being transported. The med-evac package assigned to be held evacuated a total of 452 battle and non-battle casualties during the month; 66 of these were classified as emergency cases. Additionally, the Marble Mountain med-evac package lifted approximately 53 emergency med-evac cases from the regimental AAR during the hours of darkness. The average pick up time for emergency med-evacs in the Marble Mountain package continued at 20 minutes; the Marble Mountain package averaged 45 minutes.

d. There were 27 Command and Control, 27 Logistic, 27 passenger transportation, 74 observation and 9 flareship missions flown during the month for the 7th Marines.

4. TRAINING

a. Formal schools attended by 7th Marines personnel during February were as follows:

Vietnamese Language school	1
Embarkation School (listed)	1
16mm Projectionist school	5
Registered Publication System School	1
Officer/Advanced Orientation Course	5
WCO Leadership school	6
Vietnamese Language/Culture Course	7
Scout Sniper School	2
WCO Advanced Orientation Course	3
Career Planning School	1
Agriculture Inspection Course	2
Land Mine Warfare, Mines and Booby Traps School	115

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) AIR SUPPORT

a. The weather improved during the month of February and ceased to be a dominant factor on all except one day. On the several days that ground fog and low stratus layers precluded all air operations in the morning the cloud cover dissipated by noon and all missions were completed normally.

b. Only 32 close air support missions were scheduled during the month. This is approximately half of the average of the preceding two months and reflects the reduced level of enemy activity. Only eight of the scheduled missions had to be cancelled giving the regiment a completion ratio of 75% - the highest such ration in more than four months. The poor morning weather and diverts to priority targets contributed equally to the cancellation of scheduled missions.

c. The number of helicopter missions scheduled decreased by 11% from the average of the preceding two months. Four missions were cancelled by weather; the remaining 77 which were flown to completion accounted for 2,988,994 pounds of cargo and 5056 passengers being transported. The Red-Evac package assigned to LZ Baldy evacuated a total of 452 battle and non-battle casualties during the month; 68 of these were classified as emergency cases. Additionally, the Marble Mountain Red-Evac package lifted approximately 55 emergency Red-Evac cases from the regimental BATT during the hours of darkness. The average pick up time for emergency Red-Evac by the LZ Baldy package continued at 20 minutes; the Marble Mountain package averaged 45 minutes.

d. There were 27 Command and Control, 27 logistic, 27 passenger transportation, 74 observation and 9 flareship missions flown during the month for the 7th Marines.

4. TRAINING

a. Formal schools attended by 7th Marines personnel during February were as follows:

Vietnamese Language School	1
Embarkation - School Enlisted	1
16mm Projectionist School	5
Registered Publication System School	1
Officer Advanced Orientation Course	5
WFO Leadership School	8
Vietnamese Language/Culture Course	7
Scout Sniper School	2
WFO Advanced Orientation Course	3
Career Planning School	1
Agriculture Inspection Course	2
Land Mine Warfare, Mines and Booby Traps School	115

UNCLASSIFIED

8

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5. LOGISTICS

- a. During the month of February 1970, the 7th Marines continued to build and establish cantonments at LZ Balczy and FSB Ross. Classes from MCB #7 have completed 95% of the Seanuts programmed for both cantonments and continued on the master water and electrical distribution systems.
- b. Both roads in the TACH, QL #1 and Route 535 remain open and up-grading continues by MCB #7 and Company "C", 9th Engineer Battalion. The main supply route (QL #1) was closed for a period of three days due to repairs required to a bridge which was partially destroyed by a floating mine. MCB #7 repaired the bridge enough to open the road and continue to effect repairs.
- c. No significant resupply problems were encountered during the month.
- d. The supply situation remains satisfactory and there are no current major problem areas.
- e. Work continues on extending the perimeters at LZ Balczy, FSB Ross, and FSB Ryder. There is no shortage of material to continue this project.
- f. Receipt of material and supplies being redistributed from units returning to COMUS has begun during the month and is approximately 60% completed.

6. CIVIC ACTION

- a. A total of 202 Vietnamese Civilians received medical treatment during February.
- b. Thirty-three aerial tape broadcasts were flown within 7th Marines TACH. Four of these were night-time broadcasts. 2.2 million leaflets were air-dropped. The Army HB Team, a Psy-Ops Team, Attached to 7th Marines, conducted 51 hours of ground broadcasts. As part of the Save-a-Leg program, the team also purchased 108 pieces of ordnance from Vietnamese civilians for \$6,450 Picastors.
- c. A Vietnamese Armed Propaganda Team, composed of propaganda-trained Hoi Chanhs, worked for nine days with Alpha CUFP. The team divided its time between four Hamlets.
- d. Three Hoi Chanhs rallied to 7th Marines in the month of February.
- e. Psy-Ops efforts in March will make greater use of Vietnamese teams. Three teams are currently scheduled, and more are being requested.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

f. As funds become available to villages and hamlets through the Village Self-Development Program, the role of the Civic Action program will change. In the past, much of our effort has consisted of providing materials for Vietnamese projects. Although we will continue to provide a limited amount of material, emphasis will be placed upon assisting Vietnamese officials with technical advice and in the administration of Vietnamese resources.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communication system for this unit during the period 1 February through 28 February 1970. Normal training was conducted throughout the period.

b. The message center was completely enclosed to permit the installation of an air conditioning system. This will notably increase the security of that area as well.

c. A CIMR team was sent out by the 1st Marine Division for reinspection as provided for by the initial inspection of December, 1969. The results noted considerable improvement and overall were reported as satisfactory with discrepancies.

d. Corporal E.J. Murray, 2364054/5931, was sent OAD to Division for the purpose of conducting classes on the radar set AN/PVS-6, as he had done within the 7th Marines previously. The plan of instruction he is using will become a part of the Seventh Marines lesson plan file for communications upon his return.

e. Key personnel changes include Major E.S. Fry replacing Major E.F. Fordham as 7th Marines Communications Officer, and Sergeant J.E. Ross replacing Staff Sergeant J.W. Robins as Regimental Fire Chief.

8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 918 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of February 1970. Of this total, 23 were Naval personnel and 720 were Marine Corps personnel. There were 56 cases of fevers of undetermined origin, 2 cases of immersion foot, 7 cases of upper respiratory infection, 21 cases of diarrhea and stomach cramps, 7 cases of dysentery, 1 chancroid and 40 cases of malaria. There were no cases of malaria occurring in the Headquarters Company personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The number of Vietnamese patients treated during the month totaled 149. There were 12 Vietnamese patients of war wounds. 370 soldiers treated. The patients were brought from the gate via the RAS ambulance. Some were medevacs from the field. All were treated, then sent to DaNang for further treatment and disposition.

c. There were 427 personnel evacuated via helicopters from the Regimental Aid Station during the month. Of these, 14 were hospital corpsmen. This is a decrease of 185 from the month of January 1970.

d. There were 1033 urine samples taken during the month of February. Of these, 1024 were positive and nine were negative. This indicates that 99.1% of the personnel tested were taking their chloroquine-prophylactic tablets.

e. There were two supply runs to DaNang during the month. There were no problems encountered in obtaining transportation for these runs. Stretchers were brought to the RAS via helicopter twice during the month from the 1st Medical Battalion.

f. The Preventive Medicine Section, 1st Medical Battalion, has established a PMS detachment at LZ Baldy. They are housed in two huts within the RAS complex.

g. There were 159 immunizations given during the month of February.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 3 Feb 70 I/3/7 was helilifted to the Rock Crusher vicinity (BT 1042) and assumed security Route 535. L/3/7 was then helilifted to vicinity (BT 1348) to conduct Category II Operations.
- 11 Feb 70 M(-) 3/7 was helilifted to vicinity (BT 0947) to conduct Category II Operations.
- 12 Feb 70 B/1/7 at approximately 0930 recieved small arms fire and automatic weapons fire from an unknown size enemy force in fixed positions vicinity (BT 0733) resulting in nine USMC KIA, 01 USN (Corpsman) KIA, 5 USMC WIA evacuated and six NVA KIA. Shortly afterwards C/1/7 was helilifted into this area and began sweeping to the Northeast. Two Companies of the 196th Light Infantry Brigade were then moved to a blocking position to the Southeast and East. Later in the afternoon C/1/7 recieved small arms and automatic weapons fire from fixed enemy positions. Resulting in two USMC KIA and eight USMC WIA evacuated. After sweeping the next morning there were four more NVA bodies found. L/3/7 was also helilifted to LZ Baldy for reaction to B/1/7.
- 14 Feb 70 C/1/7 helilifted to FSB Ryder (AT 9434). D/1/7, when relieved by Company "C", was then helilifted to FSB Ross and moved by foot to vicinity (AT 9934) to conduct Category II Operations.
- 15 Feb 70 M(-) 3/7 and L/3/7 flipfopped AO's with M(-) 3/7 being helilifted to vicinity (BT 1137) to relieve L/3/7. L/3/7 was then helilifted to vicinity (BT 1048). Both Companies then conducted Category II Operations in their respective AO's.
- 16 Feb 70 M(-) 3/7 was helilifted to vicinity (BT 1047) to reinforce Company "L" in contact with UNSIP. Results of this contact were minor.
- 18 Feb 70 M(-) 3/7 was helilifted to vicinity (BT 0838) and moved to the Southeast as a result of intelligence and on sightings.
- 20 Feb 70 K/3/7 relieved "L" Company of security of Rock Crusher and security Route 535 vicinity (BT 1042). "L" Company then moved to vicinity (BT 0847) to conduct Category II Operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

12

22 Feb 70 B/1/7 was helilifted to SS [redacted] vicinity (AT 9454) and relieved [redacted] of security. B/1/7 then helilifted to FSB Ross vicinity (BT 0834) then moved to vicinity (BT 1935) to conduct Category II Operations.

- 23 Feb 70 L/3/7 commenced a 48 hour rehabilitation at LZ Baldy.
- 25 Feb 70 L(-) 3/7 helilifted to vicinity (BT 1137) and M(-) 3/7 helilifted to vicinity (BT 0847). 1st plt L/3/7 was also helilifted to the Triple Canyons vicinity (BT 0838). 3rd plt M/3/7 was then helilifted to rejoin its parent unit.
- 26 Feb 70 I/3/7 commenced a 48 hour Rehabilitation at LZ Baldy.
- 27 Feb 70 At 1400, 1st Marine Regiment released OPCON of 2/7(-). 2/7(-) was helilifted to vicinity (BT 0747) and commenced Category II Operations vicinity center of mass (BT 0448). (Ref 7th Marines Frag Order 08-70)
- 28 Feb 70 I/3/7 moved from LZ Baldy to vicinity (BT 0844) to conduct Category II Operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

EXHIBIT IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TIB A 7th Marines Frag O 07-70
- ✓ TIB B Change to Frag O 07-70
- ✓ TIB C Daily Journal
- ✓ TIB D Daily Situation Report

14

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

080540

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BT, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 07-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 07-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMTRIPS

(2) REF A

B. FRIENDLY: NO CH

2. MSSH: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR(-) (REIN) COND BY(-) CATEGORY II OP IN COOP/COORD
W/QUE SON DISTRICT FORCES VIC (BT 1149).

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: IN(-) (REIN) COND CATEGORY II OP W/ONE (1) CO
HELILIFTING TO VIC (BT 1149) AND ATTACK 'W'. ONE (1) COMPANY COND BLK &
SCREEN VIC (BT 1349) AND ALONG SONG LY LY.

B. 1/7(-) (REIN) CONT PRESENT MSSH.

C. 2/7(-) CONT PRESENT MSSH.

D. 3/7

(1) ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR LAND ONE (1) CO BY HELICOPTER VIC (BT 1149),

ATK TO 'W'?

(2) ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR ONE (1) CO IN BLK & SCREEN VIC (BT 1349),
AND ALONG SONG LY LY.

SECRET

TAB A to

Enclosure (1)

TAB-A

Encl (1)

SECRET

(3) CONT TO PROVIDE SCOTCH BTE 50" WIRE BRIDGE & ROCK CRUSHER.

E. CO A SUPP * CONT PRESENT ISSH.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY - 9 FEB 70

(2) H-HOUR - 0630

(3) L-HOUR - 0730

(4) DURATION - 24 HOURS

(5) EMPHASIS ON MINE & BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS.

(6) DIRMOUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CH

5. COND/COM/ELEC: NO CH

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT: [unclear]

SECRET
TAD A to
Enclosure (1)

16

SECRET

080630Z

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 3/11

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

CHANGE TO FRAG O 07-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 07-70

1. CHANGE PARA 3F (1) TO READ TRL.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

17

TAB-B encl(1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
010200H	351		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)312045 (C)129445-143439 (D)Whl mvg to amb site heard noise sounding like rifle being slapped. (E)Called ill obs 04 en mvg NW along stream bed toward Baldy. Amb could not eng en because they would have been firing into friendly lines. Amb felt they were followed with 200 mtrs of friendly lines on Baldy when ret to friendly lines. Recalled 02 other friendly amb in area. Continued ill in areas w/no further obs. (F-M)Neg
010400H	352		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)010120 (C)024344-012345 (D)Refugee hamlet located near FSB Ross vic (025345) rec'd est 19-20 inc 60 mortar rds abso rec'd sa's & a/wpns fire intermittently from 'W' & 'N' of hamlet. Fm UNSEF res:05 civ KIA, 13 civ WIA & 01 house dest. FSB Ross rec'd scattered sa's fire only w/neg cas. (E)PF & RD's in hamlet ret'd sa's & a/wpns fire. FSB Ross obs 01 en approx 50 mtrs 'N' & evac w/sa's & M-79 w/unk res. Marine & PF combined amb vic 0134 reported en mortar site vic 012345, verified by B/1/7 units located vic 0032 F/C/M fire approx 02 min. after attack started on susp en mortar sites 012345 & 016325. Grid 016325 eas fired on because of heavy metallic reading on sensors in this area. Al activity ceased at 0220H. 1/7 CP at FSB Rosw supported refugee hamlet W/C/M/F & ill. Will swp area and send follow up at first light. (F-M)Neg
010630H	353		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)010330 (C)086386-087385/088383 (D)Rec'd 03 inc mortar rds (susp 82mm) approx 80 mtrs 'SE', 82mm rds taken im approx 400 mtrs 'SE'. Contact lasted approx 10 min. Res:03 USMC WIA EVac, 08 PF WIA Evac, USMC WIA's wded by schrapnel. (E)Ret'd sa's w/unk res, could not determine which dir en fled. Medevacs comp. This was first time SUPP had used this nite pos $\frac{1}{2}$ of CUPP #2 at above pos, other $\frac{1}{2}$ of CUPP#2 was on amb. PF's chkd area & obs foot prints on L/flank of followed them 100 mtrs 'S' and lost on hard gnd. (F)03 USMCNWIANE, 03 USMC EVAC, 08 PF Evac. (G-M)Neg
011045H	354		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)010920 (C)010376 (D)Obs 02 NVA dressed in grn util/blk pjs & carrying pks at distance of 10 mtrs neg wpns. (E)Challenged en ran eng w/sa's, Res:02 NVA KIA, pks cont asst med gear, gas mask (U.S.) pers gear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)See line 'E'.
011105H	355		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)011000 (C)084492 (D)Pt man det 01 booby trap (M-26 w/tripwire) set on trail res: 01 USMC WIA Evac. After tripping wire gren exp'd 10 ft away. (E)Medevacs comp swpt area w/neg further indicati of boobytraps. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
011115H	356		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)010913 (C)104495-104490 (D)Rec'd sa's fm est 20 VC neg cas en seemed to have been in stationary pos fire came fm S at 500 mtrs. (E)Ret sa's swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
011230H	357		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 TM #2 (B)010800 (C)077386-069384 (D)RFs en-route to Que Son dist hqtrs on Rte 535 w/med gear fm last nites contact rec'd 03 rds sa's. contact maintained 03 min. (E)RFs ret sa's TM#2 reacted fm 085396 & swpt area 069384 w/negres. (F-M)Neg
011330H	8		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)011035 (C)107426-112423 (D)01 RF lt on leave traveling NE on 535 on motorbike (Honda took neg fire) was amb by est 03 VC at above en grid. Approx 40-50 rds AK-47 fire came fm treeline SE of rd neg cas contact maintained approx 05 min. (E)01 sqd im L/3/7 reacted fm 108428 & swpt area w/neg res AO was on sta fm 1100 to 1145. (F-M)Neg
011430H	9		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)011200 (C)983342 (D)While on ptl 01 rem stated that 05 VC w/wpns were in immediate area. Cont on ptl & obs 03 males wearing asst blk pjs grn util approx 20 mtrs who ran when ptl approached, Did not eng w/sa's due to civ in area. (E)Pursued & det 01 male 17 dressed in blk pjs neg I.D. other males ran SW w/fwd to BN CP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg

TAB-C Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
011525H	10		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)011145 (C)029333 (D)Heard 01 rd sa's (AK-47) believed to be fired at chopper in treeline approx 75 mtrs S. (E)Swpt thru treeline & det 01 male in approx vic of shooting. Male had neg I.D. & was fwd to Bn CP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 MALE (L-M)Neg
011525H	11		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011400 (C)993331 (D)While on ptl obs 01 NVA mvg 'W' at 150 mtrs neg pk/wpn. Dressed in blk pjs. (E)Challenged en who ran SE, eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA approx 20 yrs of age. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
011710H	12		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt Cmbt (B)011530H (C)986313-987312 (D)05 EN mvng "N.E." to "S.E" (100 M) wearing green util & carry'g wpns, Neg pks. (E)Eng w/sa's EN Ret fire, also rec'd sa's fire & RPG's fm treeline 200 m "S.W" fm east 06-09 EN, assaulted 05 EN to "S.E.", Res: 01 NVA KIA & 01 Det'd female fm nearby. Remainder of 05 EN fled "S.W", C/F/M arty & C/A/Sup't on east 06-09 EN VIC 986313. Swpt area w/Neg res. (F-M)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)01 female (L-M)Neg. C/A/S-USMC 02 A-4's -18 (DIA's)-10(D9's), ARTY-C/F/M-1530, 1st rd 1600
011725H	13		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Plt Cmbt (B)0118398-119390 (B)011400-1545 (D)Whl on intell miss to gather rice fd 400/lbs unpol rice buried in clay crocks 7 X3' buried 4' in gnd. Whl awaiting evac rec'd 07 rds sa's fm 01en At 1540. (E) Provided sety for rice C/F/M arty 1540/1st rd 1547/EOM 1615. Good cover swpt w/ neg res. w/evac rice to Baldy. (F-M) Neg.
011730H	14		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt Def Pos (B)011600H (C)081390 (D)02 VN Civ brought 01 boy, age (12) w/shrap'nl in thigh & stated it was sust fm ARVN morts. (E)Evac called & comp to BAS at LZ Baldy. (F-M)Neg.
011740H	15		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar S Pt Rep (A) E/2/7(OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B)011215H (C)033400 (D)Whl setting up new pos Det 01 Booby-trap M-26 w/trip wire, in old C-Rat can on gnd in heavy brush w/trip wire loose on gnd tied to bush. Res: 06 USMC WIA (E), (03 priority & 03 Rtne) Plt was set in 360 and 01 pers in center of perim Det B/ Trap, area had previously been checked for B/T's. There was aprox 10 - 15 Mtrs between each man, & flack gear was worn. (E)Evacs comp, thorough search of area rev 01 identical B/T, w/same trip, 10-15 Mtrs fm orig B/T. (F)Neg (G) 06 USMC WIA (E), (H-M)Neg
011745H	16		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1/7 CUPP (B) 011500 (C)109486-108471 (D)04 USMC & 02 PF's on O.P. Eng 03 VC mvng into treeline w/wpns dress'd in blk PJ's. EN ret s/a's fm streambed & A/wpns fire fm hut in same VIC, Res: 01 USMC WIA (NE) (E)React fm tm #7 forced EN fm streambed & into treeline, C/F/M Arty 1505, 1st rd-1520 (Clearance delayed By M-1) Good cover, OP cont to obs area, Rec neg fire at this time (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
021810H	17		FR:"G" BTRY 3/11 (B)021810H (C)947345/921373 (D)Obs 02 EN crossing stream fm "E" to "W" wear'g gm util, carry'g rifles (E)Fired 41 rds 105MM, 1st rd 1815 E/O/M-1915. (F-H)Neg (I)02 EN KIA (J-M)Neg.
012120H	18		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)012015 (C)088401-099400 (D)Rec'd 01 82 mm rd w/neg cas. (E)F/C/M/F Arty on susp EN mortar pos. C/F/M Arty-2023, 1st rd-2028, E/O/M-2041, Good coverage, will swp 1st light. fired 01 WP, 18 HE, (F-M)Neg.
022300	19		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 CO DEF POS (B)012045 (C)107426-103431 (D)Obs 02 EN in "N" section of perim near wire aprox 150 M away. At this time L.P. wast hearing mvmt & trip flare was tripped. L.P. VIC 107 426. (E)Lines Eng // 02 EN near wire w/sa's & M-79, EN fled to Z/1/7 "N.W", LP was with-drawn & C/F/M 60 mm on susp EN mvnt. will swp area at 1 st light (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
020100H	20		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)022332-022345 (C)026342-016327/031333 (D)Sensors detected mvt at above gn grids. (E)C/F/M 81's w/unlk res, will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
020440H	21		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)020145 (C)118475-115478 (D)PFBS Rec' intell rpt of EN activity in VIW (1147) While mvg to area: team #6 Rec'd 06 82MM rds & s/a's fm est 30 EN. contact lasted aprox 30 Min. Res: 01 USMC WIA (E). Tm #6 Rec'd rept that EN unit had burned vil to "N" of their pos. XXXXXXXXXX will check this our in A.M. (E) Ret sa/'s & C/F/M 60 mm Morts, EN broke contact at 0215H (F-M)Neg.
020915H	22		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt Def Pos (B)020915H (C)108428-074381 (D) Obs 02 VN civ on motor bike hit mine on Rte 535at (BT 074381) (E) Disp sqd to check motor bike hit 25# Box mine. "C" ENG R/S checked out & fd mine to be 40# ROCK mine w/press/det. Res: 01 VN KIA, 01 VN WIA (E)Emerg. Evacs comp (F)01 VN KIA (G)01 VN WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
020940H	23		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 Plt Cmbt (B)020940 (C)003354-003353 (D)Whl on ptl, ;lt obs 03 en dress'd in grn & blk unif near hut 100 M away. En ran fm ptl, Enhd neg packs & wps (E)Eng w/sa's & swpt area. Civ in area said 03 En were VC. Res: 01 VC KIA (Female), 01 Det WIA, calling Med Evac. (F-H)Neg (I) 02 VC KIA (2nd VC died) (K-L)Neg
021015H	24		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)021015H (C)056415 (D)OBS 02 NVA aprox 25 M away, wear'g grn util, 01 w/wpn, no other gear obs, En mvng "S.W." (E)Eng w/s/a's, NVA ret burst of fire, then fled to "S.W.". swpt area fd 02 NVA helmets, further search rev Neg res, cont day ptl, (F-L)Neg (M)02 NVA helmets.
021035H	25		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)Obs 03 NVA 15 M away in hut wear 'g grn NVA unif (E)Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA, 01 NVA WIA. WIA was 2nd grade Lt, had red patch w/ gold bar in center, Wia died. No indication if Unit or name of indiv was fd on body. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-I)neg (M)02 pks, 50 lbs pol rice, 01 bag wandy, 01 btl aspirin, 04 botlunk pills, 01 battle dressing.
021315H	26		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)021245 (C)087494-087499 (D)Whl turn'g in capt gear fm patrol at CP area Rev 01 snip rd, which went through one mans helmet and into another mans head, making schrap fly & hitting 28 operator Est dist to sniper 400-500 M. CP was not grouped together. (E)Med evac called a nd comp, Cobra's and arty covered area, Swept w/Neg res: Called-1125, T/Swpt-1130, E/O/M-1205 Rds fired: 01 WB & 24 HE.
021345H	27		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (OPCON 1/7) (B)021100H (C)028382 (D)Whl on ptl search'd vil & fd assort articles & USMC gear in hut. (E)Further search rev caves behind xxx vil, fd VN eyeglasses & US cagarettes, will fwd gear to CO CP. (F-M)Neg. (M)air mattress, shaving gear, soap 05 C-Rats cigarett VN eyeglassed, VN med consisting of pills.
021400H	28		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)021145H (C)092468 (D)Whl on day xxx act SCTY in vil, Obs 01 VN male. when checked, his age did not coincide with his I.D. (E) DET VN, will fwd to CP for xxx interrogation. (F-J)Neg, (K) 01 VN male. (L-M)Neg.
021515H	29		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt Cmbt (B)021230H (C)084436 (D)Whl on ptl obs: 01 NVA aprox 50 M away wear'g grn util, Eng w/sa's, swpt area, fd blood trail leading into cave, search'd cave, fd 04 empty rice bags, 01 empty arty cannister filled with rock salt, 04 fire places, cave had stream run'g through it, cave large enough to hold 20-30 Men, 01 NVA fled through one of many exits fm cave, could not fire in cave, lost En outside (E)Dest rock salt, will not de stroy cave, no explo avail. (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

②

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
021535		30	FR: CUPP to 7th Mar spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#4 Sqd Cmbt (B)021300H (C)097412-097416 (D)02 Marines fm A/2 were mvng fm thier plt to thier sqd with 01 ARVN on a civ vehicle. the vehicle hit a 50 lb bok mine which completely dest veh. Res: 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA (E), 02 VN civ KIA, 01 ARVN WIA (E). ARMY dust off was in area & obs incident, picked up WIA pers. When Tm #4 heard explo, they mvd to scene of incident, Rec'd s/a's fm 400 M to thier "N", Ret'd s/a's/C/F/M Arty (1326, 1st rd-1328) After arty msn, plt cm L/3/7 swpt the area of contact w/Neg Res; Mine crater was 8'X5'. (F)01 USMC, 02 VN CIV, (G)01 USMCWIA(E), 01 ARVN WIA (E) Evacs comp, (H-M)Neg.
022000H		31	FR: CUPP to 7th Mar spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#7 & Alpha #1 (B)022000H (C)(1)102510/105498-(2)104478/108484 (D)PF's rec'd intel report that 100 VC were at above grid preparing for attack on Tm#7 on 02 FEB. EN may have mortar tube of unk size. Villagers have left area due to EN activity. Vil chief also req fire msn (E)C/F/M on intell tgt will swp area at first light. C/F/M-2212 1st rd-2221 E/O/M-2243 XXXXXX (F-M)Neg
022040H		32	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)021845 (D)017360 (D)Obs 02 EN standing in front of hut 50 M away wear'g gm util, Neg packs or wpns. when EN obs ptl, EN fled "N.E" into treeline. (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area w/Neg res. searched hut & fd 04 VN CIV wounded by S/A'S fire due to contact. C/Med Evac & comp same. (F)Neg (G)04 CIV (E) (H-M)Neg.
022130H		33	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 FT OP/LP (B)022010H (C)108428-107426 (D)Hrd mvm'nt aprox 30 M to "S.W." (E)Eng w/M-26's, fired ill. Obs 03 EN fleeing to "W", appr'd to be carrying satchels, Eng w/sa/'sw/unk res. RF compound VIC 105-423, also Obs EN and eng w/sa's. aprox 15 Min later LP again heard mv'mnt to "S.W", Eng w/sa's, EN ret AK-47 fire and fld "W", will swp area tomorrow at first light. (F-M)Neg.
022200H		34	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/7 C/C (B)012230 (C)039348 (D)Report of Que Son Dist HQ rec'd poss 82mm rds and info to Div (01 Feb P.M.) on 2 Feb Que Son SR Adv info 1/7 Que Son rec'd 02 inc rds fm SE believed to be RPG's instead of 82mm which impacted 100-200 mtrs outside of lines also rec'd sporadic sa's fire throughout the night. Fm SE. (E)Reptd neg cas. (F-M)Neg
022300H		35	FR: 1/7 COC to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 COC (B)021830 (C)029341-031343 (D)Swpt area where sensors detected mvt the previous night & was fired on w/M-79 HE. (E)Fd blood trails (01) US cart belt w/first aid pkt & sand bag full of C-rate Also fd freshly dug hole 5' deep 3' in dia pos lob bomb site to SE vic 031343 Questioned VN boy 14 who stated he obs 01 VC in area last night & 03 the night before. (F-M)Neg
021515H		36	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M3 3/7 (B)021515 (C)081389 (D)M3 CP was approached by civ carrying 02 wded civ up to their pos, 01 male w/schrapnel in arms, legs and scrotum. 01 child w/schrapnel in arms, cheeks & legs, 01 female said that there was 01 dead VN civ that they left in their village. 01 female stated they were hit by our arty a few hours prior coord of will approx 073394. (E) Called medevac for wded civ at 1530 at 1550 medevac comp. A msn was planned by M6-B2 intell 03 grids were fired 0639 total 154 rds fired at approx 021200-021230 (E)01 civ Evac (G)02 civ (H-M)Neg
022330H		37	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm#7 (B)022155 (C)105497 (D)Rec'd ligh sa's & 07-08 chicoms fm SW. neg cas. Chicoms imp in general area of amb. (E)Amb did not ret fire, unable to obs en & did not want to compromise pos; (F-M)Neg
022340H		38	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)022110 (C)123423-129427 (D)PF's obs 01 en to 'N' & eng w/sa's fire ill pos then rec'd 04 susp 82mm rds neg cas. (E)F/C/M/F 60mm & arty on susp en mortar site (129427) (F-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
031015H	39		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) K/3/7 Plt Cmbt (B)030930H (C)080465 (D)Whl on day move to new pos, ppt obs 04 NVA w/grn util, 02 w/wpns, EN mvng to "S" at 150 M. (E)Eng w/sa's, 60 mm mort & M-79, swpt area w/neg res. EN fled "S" (F-M)Neg.
031022H	40		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd cmbt (B)030930H (C)069411 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VC aprox 75 M mvng to "N". 01 w/blue shorts w/camo shirt, other unable to obs. Neg wpns or pks. (E)Ptl Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 VC KIA, swpt area for other VC, w/Neg Res: (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
031110H	41		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#5 (B)030945H (C)129429 (D)Fd 04 bunker steel reinforced, 01 bunker 20'X14'X4', other 03 were: 12'X4'X4', also fd 01 poss old mort site, bunkers were 10' to 20' apart. (E)Dest Comp largest bnkr w/C-4, will ret to vic to dest remaining bnkrs. (F-M)Neg.
031225H	42		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd Cmbt (OPCON TO 1/7) (B)031120H (C)034396 (D)Fd 01 500 lb DUD bomb "S" of CP in valley floor. (E) will keep DUD under obs, request EOD assistance to destroy. (F-M)Neg.
031230H	43		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)031100H (C)066412-065410 (D)Whl on day swp obs 03 VC mvng "w" at 200 M w/blk PJ's, 02 w/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, Obs 02 drop, swpt area fd blood trails leading to "w", fol for 200 M, lost trails, fd 03 blood trails at 068412 leading to hill top, believed VC to be on hill, C/F/M -1055, 1st rd-1105, E/O/M-1135, Excel cover'g, did not check hill due to distance. (F-M)Neg.
031245H	44		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)031130H (C)989343-983344 (D)Whl on ptl sqd rec'd sa's fire fm treeline aprox 300 M to "w", fm Est 07-10 EN, Res: 02 USMC WIA'S (RTNE, will bring WIA's to CP for Evac) (E)Ret'd fire sa's, C/F/M 60mm, 81mm & ARTY-1120, 1st rd-1130, E/O/M-1200, Sqd depl'yd & will swp area, W/F/U (F)Neg. (G)02 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
031405H	45		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd OP (B)031130H (C)999315-998306) Whl ib OP with sniper spotted 03 VC mvng to SW with packs neg/wons w/nlk PJ 900 mtrs. Snipers eng res 02 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
031515H	46	TU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#5 (B)031515 (C)129429 Whl awaiting far Demo Tm 5 fd 01 new bunker making total of 05 Dem. 12'X4'X4' with steel plate on top supported by logs 01 dead VC fd in bunker susp to killed by schrapnel.
031540H	47		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)031500 (C)*133483-138480 (D)02 sqds were checking area for poss amb site. Came across 03 male age 17-25 in ville of M. Nghg. Fd additional male 17-25 age. (E)Pers det (F-J)Neg (K) 04 (L-M)Neg.
031630H	48		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)031630, 1500 (C)133483-138480) Male det ret to L CP. Shortly after dark families of det brought proper ID for det. S-quest families and said they were not VC. Det were released.
031650H	49		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031500 (C)063439-062405 (D)Whl in nite pos plt obs 06 NVA approx 450-500 mtrs away mvng W w/grn 05 w/pks, 04 w/wpns. (E)Plt eng w/M60 & M79 Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
031745H	50		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Plt CP (B)031545 (C)123433-138425 (I) Plt CP obs 02 VCS through field glasses digging hole. PF leaders informed they are VC. Neg wpns & neg gear. (E)Fired 60MM mortar but out of range. C/F/arty at 1545/1st rd 1555/EOM 1600 (F-M) Neg.
031950H	51		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)031830 (C)987351 (D)Obs 01 en mvng W 30 mtr away w/blk shorts & grn shirt, w/pk, (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
032115H	52		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)031935 (C)118495-120497 (D)Whl mvng to rec'd sa's fm S (E)En fled to SE (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
032130H	53		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm 1 (B)031950 (C)072373 (D)05 rds 60mm mortar impacted approx 300 mtrs fm pos. Came from N (E)Neg/cas Did not F/C/M/F could not deter en pos. (F-M) Neg.
032040H	54		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)031840 (C)143481-144482 (D)Rec'd 30 to 40 rds sniper fire from across Ly Ly river pos AK-47 Res: 02 USMC WIA(E). (E)Ret' sa's C/F/M 60 & 81mm & arty. Did not swp due to dept & distance. Medawac comp (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E). (H-M) Neg.
032150H	55		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)032015 (C)097511-094507 (D)Rec'd sa' fire (est 70 rds) from est 25 en mvg E. Res: 01 PF WIA(E). (E)Ret'd sa's C/F/M 81's (F)Neg (G)01 PF(NE) (H-M) Neg.
040230H	56		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)040030 (C)134493 (D)Obs 02-03 en mvg down trail toward amb site. Approx 75 mtrs away. En approached amb fm the ' and obs amb an instant before it was tripped. En fled N when amb was init. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
040715H	57	FU	FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)032015 (C)097511-094507 (D)Swp of area revealed numerous blood trails, 01 VC KIA (20) Dressed in blk pjs Also fd 01 M16 mag, 04 blast caps, 01 chicom, neg pk/wpn. (E)Dest ord.
041030H	58		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)040850 (C)992340 (D)Sqd on ptl obs 01 VN male 50 mtrs away w/grn trousers w/blk shirt & brn sweater neg pk or wpn. (E)Sqd challenged VN. VN started to run to NW sqd eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
041120H	59		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP TM#5 (B)040945-041045 (D)129429 (D)TM #5 blew and dest the bunkers that were fd on 03 Feb. The body was missing out of one of the bunkers. A pool of blood & the smell of dead body was still present. (E)Swpt area for more bunker, the missing body, and a new grave w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
041230H	60		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)040950 (C)107495-105493 (D)Heard es 30 en firing sa's into TM#7 yesterdays day pos. As en approached fd W. At TM #7 rec'd sa's & M-79 fm 300-400 mtrs W. (E)Ret'd sa's, M-79, 60mm C/F/M arty 1005/1st red 1009 exc cover TM# 7 swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 WIANE (H-M)Neg
041415H	61		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041300 (C)078467-075462 (D)Plt white on day ptl obs 03 en 600 meters W of K Co. CP (081462) w/white clothes 02 w/grn util. All had pks neg wpns. En mvg NW. (E)Plt C/F/M 60mm, swpt area. During swp plt discovered 01 male w/white clothes stained w/blood had military hair cut. Det had neg wds. Chkd area further w/neg res. Had no KCS to quest det Det will be sent to rear & fwd to ITP. (F-J)Neg 01 Det (L-M)Neg
041530H	62		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/8 (B)041000-1215 (C)080480 (D)Whl cond chk on civ I.D.'s det 01 fem 25-30 yrs of age neg I.D. (E)Det for further interr w/ fwd to ITP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (25-30) (L-M)Neg
041545H	63		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP TM #8 (B)041030 (C)121497-128498 (D)08-09 VC dressed in shorts (grn) 02 w/wpns neg gear/pks. 600-700 mtrs W in stationary pos. (E)Eng w/sa's C/F/M arty 1023/1st rd 1030 (04WP, 32 HE) good cover swpt w/neg res en fled N. (F-M)Neg
041605H	64		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)041500 (C)110485 (D)Obs 01 VN male & 01 VN female who ran fm ptl and hid in bunker. (E)Threw smoke gren in bunker & both came out & were det. Co. interpreter quest det & stated that male (25-30) is a VC & woman (23)had neg I.D. w/fwd to ITP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male, 01 female (L-M)Neg
042000H	65		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)041900 (C)981331 (D)Obs 01 en 100 mtrs away run to N, wearing grn util trous and blk shirt. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA approx 30yrs old capt 01 5lb bag rice & extra clohing (F#H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)05 lb bag rice, asst clothing

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
042110H	66		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)042025 (C)979335 (D)Heard mvt in bush 05 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's & M26 res:01 VC KIA wearing grn util shirt & blk trou (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC male (J-M)Neg
042310H	67		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)042130 (C)106426 (D)Heard mvt to S of per heard mvt approx 35 mtrs to S. (E)Eng w/M-26 fired ill & obs 02 en 75 mts away run to S could not obs wpns or pks eng w/sa's & 60mm msn. Will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
042315H	68		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)042150 (C)075438 (D)Heard mvt to direct i front approx 20 mtrs away est 05-06 en. (E)Eng w/sa's & claymores amb ret'd to PPB and C/F/M arty. Will swp area at 1st light. 01 USMC WIANE. Ptl leader said he heard scream after 1st claymore was blown. (F)Neg (G)01 WIANE (H-M)Neg
042345H	69		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP TM #4 (B)042145 (C)109424-106425 (D)Rec'd 06 rds sniper fire from NW. (E)Ret'd M-79 fire w/unk res. (F-M)Neg
052035H	70		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)050805 (C)069454-074457 (D)Ptl obs pre-planned A/S on susp en pos. A0 controlled fixed wing (F-4B) on susp en bunker complex. Expended 20-D2WY res: 01 sec explo A/S con fm 0805 - 0815. At 0920 AD obs 05 en w/wpns, assort unif rum fm hut & eng w/OV-10 (USMC) expended 2.75 rkt & miniguns Res: 02 en K/B/A & ovs 01 wd'd (E)Sqd ptl presently swp'g area. Fire 60mm on en pos at comp of air strikes air dest tunnel complex. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA K/B/air (J-M)Neg.
051345H	71		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051 200 (C)011400 (D)Obs 01 NVA dress in blk util neg wpn carrying pk approach amb fm NE at 10mtrs. (E)Challenged en ran eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA pack cont 01 hammock, NVA cart/belt, doct's fwd to Bn (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
66			
051900H	72		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051655 (C)057435-053452 (D)Plt whl set in night def pos obs 05 NVA approx 1200 mtrs to NE mvng NE. The en were wrng grn util & carrying pks & wpns. (E)C/F/M of arty & requ'd gunships at 1657 1st rd arty 1700. When gunships (Cobras) arrv'd expended all ord. on susp en pos. They also rec'd sporadic grd fire fm sa's. When Cobras left area arty msn was resumed until 1750. Obs 03 sec explo by arty air res: unk (F-M)Neg.
052015H	73		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm7 (B)051745 (C)101490-101489 (D)Obs 16 en mvg N wrng blk PJ's & carrying wpns. (E)Eng w/sa en fled N & did not ret fire Tm7 continued to note pos for TET stand down. (F-M)Neg.
052010H	74		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)051900 (C)108477 (D)Rec'd 02 M79 rds fm (200 to 300) mtr East. Impacting 75 met from perimeter Res: 01 WIA(NE). (E) Checked area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 (NE) (H-M)Neg.
052200H	75		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)052045/052125 (C)980354/994345-985355/99 3353/031335 (D)OP vic (AT 980354)obs mvn't (fm fsly illum)of lge en frce(40-50 en)w/wind wpns neg other gear obs. Mvng twd brwn line vic (AT 985355). En hit brn line mv'd 'E' twd Ross. Another C OP vic (AT 994345) mvd approx 100 mtrs N & also obs the same en frce mvng E along brn line. En not engaged due to dist & fdly unit size. (E)At 052111 105 firecracker msn was called vic (BT 005350) & then shifted 200 mtrs 'E' & fired again. Unk res at this time-swp in AM. 'C' now realigning in event enemy uses same route of egress as ingress. En lights in the same time fran have obs in Deo Le; Pass NE of FSB Ryder w/neg action taken. At 0521 25 sensors at FSB Ryder Ross detected mvnt (S-N & 81 F/M was called unk res w/swp at 1st light. 'B' units will be realigned to counteract any mvmt twd FSB Ross in this area. (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

6

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
060100H		76	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)052250 (C)038310-030305 (D)Obs 20 en mvg north, carrying 02 mortar tubes w/starlite scope. (E)C/F/M arty en appeared to move south of Hill #85 vic 026310 will continue arty and 81 mission. Called FM at 2255/1st rd 2327/1st rd 2305, 03 WP, 18 HE Wille check area at 1st light (F-M)Neg
060705H		77	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)060705 (C)978344 (D)While returning from nite sec ptl went to chk hootch in ville and obs 04 VN mlaes. Ptl challenged males wearing blk trousers and grn util shirts. Ptl rec'd 03-04 rds sa's fire while swping the area. One enemy in grn util had fled the area. (E)Ptl ret'd sa's fire in direction where en fired from. Det 03 VCS, one of which was wded in the leg from sa's. Hootch had large amount of cooked food. Enough for 10-1 persons. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VCS (L-M)Neg
060800H		78	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)060800 (C)007352 (D)Whl swping through arty impact area pt man in column hit press type boobytrap, type unk. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac emerg all men in flak gear w/10 mtrs interval. (E)Called in med evac. Swpt area for more boobytraps w/neg res. (F)neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
061200H		79	FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng Rd swp (B)060950-061200. (C)099411/079386 (D)Whl on rd swp fd 01 NVA flag mounted in a mound of dirt (not boobytrapped) there was also writing on the flag (099411). At grid (079386 Fd 03 bo ndles of Vc propaganda on r/side of rd (not boobytrapped) (E)Fwd flag and doct's to Bn CP & ITT (F-M)Neg
062115H		80	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061945 (C)983346 (D)While mvg to amb site rec'd a/wpns fire & 03 chicoms fm est 03-04 en. Pt man rec'd fire from less than 05 mtrs. Res:01 USMC KIA (E)RET'd sa's C/F/M 60mm mortars, swpt area w/neg res. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
062145H		81	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)062045 (C)104430 (D)Rec'd 01 inc chicom landing 10 mtrs in front of pos res neg cas. (E)Obs 05 en run west approx 75 mtrs away could not obbspks or wpns. Eng w/sa's C/F/M 60 mortars. Will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
062300H	82	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061945 (C)983346 (D)While searching area of contact heard mvt. Threw 01 M-26 which hit tree and landed short. Res:01 USMC WIANE. (E)NEG
070010H		83	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)062115 (C)011360 (D)Marine left pos for unk/reason without notifying team leader or lines, upon returning Marine was eng w/sa's. Res:01 USMC KNBC. (E)Will remain in nite pos and evac in morning invest will be made. (F)01 USMC KNBC (G-M)Neg
070015H		84	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)062150 (C)087463 (D)Det 01 VN male fd in hootch w/01 woman & 04 children. Fd 01 NVA unif & 01 bottle of plasma. (E)Will fwd det to Bn. (F-I)Neg (K)01 VN male age approx (35) (L-M)Neg
080445H		85	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)080345H (C)107428/106428 (D)Whl set in nite pos LP rec'd 01 incom chicom fm "W" at 35 Mtrs, Neg casualties. (E)Eng w/sa's 30 rds M-16, 06 rds M-79, 08 rds 60MM illum, 06 rds 60MM HE, Obs 01 EN flee "W" at 100 Mtrs will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg.
070700H		86	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)070430H (C)104430/103431 (D)Sqd L.P. in nite pos heard noise out side of wire fm "W" (E)Eng w/05 M-26, fired 20 M-16 rds, C/F/M Arty illum. Obs 01 NVA run down hill to "W" Neg pack of wpn, will swp area 1st light. (F-M)Neg.
070700H		87	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)070100H (C)104430 (D)Set in nite pos, rec'd 01 incom chicom, Res: 02 USMC WIA (NE). L.P:also rec'd 03 ship rds fm "W" & 01 fm "W". (E)Eng M-79 & C/60MM/illum & HE, F/M-06 rds on both sites. will swp at 1st lite. (F)Neg, (G)02 WIA (NE)minor. (H-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
070700H		88	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 SQD LP(B070100H) (C)(106426/107426) Set in nite pos took 3-6 rds sniper fire fm S.W. at 100 mtrs (E)Eng w/M-79-05 rds, M-16-20 rds called 60 mm & arty illum. 60 mm-04 rds HE on EN site, w/swp 1st lite. (F-M)Neg.
070905H		89	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt Def Pos (B)070700H (C)989347 (D)01 USMC accidentally discharged his M-16, wounding himself in the right leg foot. Only 01 rd was fired & it injured 1st 2 digits of the right foot (E)Requesting Med Evac, Incident under investigation. (F)Neg (G)01 NBC (E) (H-M)Neg.
071020H		90	FR: 1/7 CUPP to 7th Marine Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Plt cmbt (DOUONG MONG VILLAGE) (B)070915H (C)097508-095509 (D)Obs 01 VC CO (80 pers) in stationary pos, dress in grn util, packs, helmets, carry'g indiv wpons, 03 L/M/G's, 01 60MM tube, 02 82MM tubes, EN were 200 mtrs "N.W." (E)Fired 81's & 60MM missions on EN C/F/M Arty-0916/1st rd-0920/E/O/M-0946, Exp 04 WP, 82 HE-Exc cover on all support'g arms. Moved out to check area, EN fled "W", could not obs (Visual) due to treeline. Held up & fired TOT on 085506 at 1100H on dir of EN mv'mnt & also conf info fm S-2 as to EN loc in area. Presently swp'g area, W/F/U (F-M)Neg.
071145H		91	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 SQD CMBT (B)071030H (C)982340 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 EN 75 mtrs away in blk PJ's. EN eng'd ptl w/AK-47 when approach'd En then fled "N.W." (E)Ptl ret'd s/a's fire and swpt area, obs another EN in blk PJ's hiding in brush. Eng EN w/s/a's. Res: 01 VC KIA, capt 05 lbs rice. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)05 lbs rice.
071005H	92	F/U	FR: C/1/7 to 7th Mar SPT Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)071005H (C)011360 (D)Investigation of Marine KIA in nite pos F/U to SPOT REP 062115H (E)Unit had been in intermittent contact during evening of 06 Feb 70. Marine was mvg during incoming small arms. Investigation at first light of wound, body position, and location indicates beyond doubt, Marine was killed by EN small arms. Change 01 USMC KNBC to 01 USMC KIA by EN small arms.
071445H		93	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt Cmbt (B)071200H (C)053443 (D)Whl mvng to day pos, fd 01 B/T (C-Rat can w/unlk explos/trip wire) set on trail & tied to C-Rat can which was turned upside down so that a striker det type device wd would det B/T if can was moved. (E)Dest in place, swpt w/Neg further res. (F-M)Neg.
071930H		94	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 SQD CMBT (B)071700H (C)993337-993338 (D)Obs 01 EN 100 mtrs to "E", EN ran to "N.W.", wear'g grn util & carry'g rifle. (E)Eng w/s'as, swpt area & detained 01 boy who had info about EN. Will fwd det to BN. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 VN boy age 10 (L-M)Neg.
082400H		95	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm 5 (B)082245 (C)123438-120438 (D) Heard susp en mvt to NW mvg E susp en mvd with 200 mtr, heard voices. (E)C/F/M Will swp in morning (F-M)Neg.
081900H		96	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)081745 (C)081462 (D)Obs 18 en 1800 mtrs mvg to NE (6 groups of 3) wrng grn util & pks & wpons. (E)C/F/M & 4.2 w/mnk res. C/F/M 1748/1st rd 1750/EOM 1805 (F-M) Neg.
081630H		97	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)081400 (C)022400-010400 (D)SS in OP obs 03 VC at above grid dressed in blk PJ 1200 mtrs W in stationary Pos neg pk/ (E)C/F/M arty 1410/1st rd 1415/EOM 1435 (ord exp, 1WP 12 HE)Res: 01 VC KIA. Swpt area w/neg res (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
081600H		98	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)081330 (C)057323-059320 (D)Rec'd SA's fm est 4 en in boulders 250 mtrs SE. (E) Ret'd sa's Res: 01 VC KIA neg pk/wpn (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

⑧

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
081145H		99	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)082245 (C)104480 (D)Rec'd 06 incoming 82 mm rds, 15 chicoms, 07 sachel charges & sa' fire from est 15 en w/spt arms. En and mortar fire came fm SW. (E)Ret'd sa's fire & called arty illum. En fled to SW. Called medavacs & choppers rec'd small arms fire & obs what appeared to be mortar muzzle flashes. US casualties were in fighting holes, had body armor and helmets. Will sweep area in AM. USMC KIA had sachel or large grenade land in his fighting hole. (F) 01 USMC KIA (G) 04 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
092235H		100	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)091730 (C)108473-110475 (D)Obs 02 VN males 300 mtr in treeline. Sent sqd to check susp's whl mvg to area Sqd rec'd AK-47 & M-79 rds fm unk size. (E)Ret'd sa's fire en fled. (F-M)NEG.
090945H		101FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)090800-090900 (C)104480 (D)Plt swp will of last nite incident after arty prep fire 01 male 40 to 50 yrs w/out ID. Det will be forwarded to Itt for further quest. Checked area further w/neg res Arty called and comp 0800. (E)Neg.
091530H		102	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm #8 (B)091345 (C)134500-137500 (D)Obs 08 NVA dressed in grn util w/wpns, neg pks crossing river mvg W. 03 en were still in river approx 75 mtrs & remained had already crossed & were on opposite bank approx 300 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's, 60mm & laaws & killed two NVA in river didnot rec any ret fire 02 NVA killed sank in river & plt did not pursue due to tactical terrain loc en fled E. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
092230H		103	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)091730 (C)113477-110473/114470 (D)Obs CH-46 rec heavy a/wpns fire (poss AK-47) from vic (114470). CH-46 appeared to go down. L1 moved to check area for chopper, while searching area obs 02 en wearing grn shorts & t-shirts carrying wpns 01 L/MG w/large tripod. (E)Eng w/sa's & persued en, rec'd sa's fire fm est 06 en 400 mtrs SW. ret'd fire & swp area w/neg res. Rec'd word chopper had not gone down. (F-M)Neg
092255H		104	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)092145 (C)104430-101429 (D)Obs 06 en 150 mtrs E, carrying wpns, mvg toward I Co. def pos. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79's, 02 en fled W & 04 S.C/F/M 60mm w/unk res. Will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
100755H		105	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)100730 (C)113477 (D)Whl in def pos obs 01 VN approx 35 male near pos wearing white shirt & purple shorts. Had neg pk/wpn & I.D. (E)Det 01 male VN will fwd to ITT for further quest. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male det. (L-M)Neg
101230H		106	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101117 (C)072477 (D)After 02 hrs of swpg former CP area K Co. 7 days set in Co. CP 03 pers whl mvg to set in thier pos were wded when lead man det 01 boobytrap (M26 w/tripwire) which was dug in between heavy brush res:03 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Called evac 1118/comp 1124 all were approx 07 meters apart walking in single file when boobytrap det approx 10 ft to their r/flank. (F)neg (G)03 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
101345H		107	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)101145 (C)987348-987347 (D)Whl on ptl sust 01 USMC WIA evac when triggered amb w/cmd det mine (type unk) & followed up w/06 bursts w/wpns fire fm approx 03 en 100 mtrs S. WIA sust schrap/wds fm mine. (E)Eng w/sa's AO on sta C/F/M arty 1200/1st rd 1204 exc cover AO also cont fixed wing a/s on en pos (F 4's, AO cont, 1210-1220, ord exp/02A's, 04 D1A's, USMC) EXC COVER of tgt swpt area fd 01 NVA pk w/pers gear cont search w/neg further res. Evac comp. (F)Neg (G)01 WIA Evac USMC (H-L)Neg (M)01 PK.
101405H		108	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)101300 (C)003395 (D)Obs 01 NVA dressed in grn util w/pk-wpn mvg S at 100 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 w/mag capt'd pk cont asst food, wallet, doct's w/fwd gear to BN CP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mag (M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101420		109	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)100915 (C)112478 (D)Det 06 males whl swp village (02/40-45 fd 01 RPG rd hidden behind thier hut)(01/40, 01/16 fd hiddin in bunker cont blood soaked NVA util shirt & blood trails in and around bunker, (01/45 who ran fm ptl, neg I.D.)(01/65 w/neg I.D.) Also fd 01/105 dud HE, 01/6 dud HE, 01 AK mag w/wire & battery attached. (110474) males may have been in the process of setting boobytrap. (E)Det fwd tto ITT, all ord dest in place. (F-J)Neg (K)06 Males (L-M)Neg
101520H		110	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)101330 (C)003394-003393 (D)Obs 01 en mvg S dressed in grn util w/pk at 100 mtrs. (E)Challenged en ran eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. Fd 02 NVA pks, 01 first aid kit, 01 NVA unit, 02 flare parachutes, cooking utensils, 02 bowls. All gear was dest. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
101600H		111	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101500 (C)064494-059494 (D)Obs 02 en 500 mtrs E dressed in grn util (01 w/pk & wpn) (E)Eng w/sa's en fled NW pursued approx 200 mtrs & lost vic contact. (F-M)Neg
101600H		112	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101320 (C)091462-095462 (D)Obs 05 en 400 mtrs E in grn util w/pks & wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's obs 03 fall as if wdcd AO on sta neg obs swpt w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
101630H		113	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101430 (C)068488 (D)Fd 01 tri-pod for .50 cal. (U.S.) & 01 base plate for 60MM mortar at mouth of stream bed near bank.(E)Swp area w/neg further incident. Gear fwd to LZ Baldy. (F-L)Neg (M) 01 tripod (.50 cal.) 01 base plate (60mm).
101925H		114	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101705 (C)063475-072485 (D)Obs 07 en 1200 mtrs NE, mvg NE wearing grn util & carrying pks & wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's call AO for C/A/S, 02 USMC V-10 rockets & mini guns, en fled N, last obs vic 075483 will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
101945H		115	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)GWFP A/1/7 (B)101916 (C)088401, 098404 (D)In nite def pos obs 15 en mvg N 1000 mtrs away to the N en had pks. (E)C/F/M arty & PF fired 60 mtrs exc tgt cov will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
101950H		116	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)GWFP/7 (B)101725 (C)989353 (D)Whl chking out new pos fd 01 M26 boobytrap w/tripwire. M26 tied to pole w/pin connected to wire leading to bush. (E)Blew in place w/C-4. further search w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
102020H		117	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)101545 (C)973354 (D)Whl mvg into pos fd two boobytraps M-26 w/tripwire. Fd in old plt pos area. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
102030H		118	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)101840 (C)977357-991364 (D)Obs 06-09 en in old CO. pos, en wearing blk pjs unable to obs pks or wpns. 1500 mtrs NE. (E)C/F/M arty w/unlk res will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
102100H		119	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)101900 (C)074324, 082325/078327/072323 075326 (D)Rec'd 15 inc M-79 rds & approx 100 rds AK-47 fire. Also 05 RPG rds, light M/G fire, from est 25 en mvg to N. All Marine personnel were in fighting holes & all OP/LP's were out. (E)Ret'd sa's C/F/M arty, Shadow on sta rec'd .50 cal. fire from vic (080340 & 070340) Arty was directed on .50 cal. sites and Shadow ret'd fire. Will swp area at first ight. (F-M)Neg
102130H		120	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101930 (C)097477 (D)Rec'd 04 RPG rds, 10 M-79 rds & AK-47 fire.fm est 20 en 75 mtrs S in treeline. RES:05 USMC WIANE all Marines in flak gear and in fighting holes. (E)Ret'd sa's & C/F/M 60mm & arty shadows on sta 1935-2210 fired miniguns on en pos will swp area at 1st light. (F)neg (G)05 WIANE (H-M)Neg
102300H		121	FR:L/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)102300 (C)097477 (D)Rec'd 3-5 chicons 05 M-79 rds & AK-47 fire fm unk size en force 50 mtrs S. (E)Ret'd sa's & C/F/M arty, obs 02 sec explo, stinger on sta. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
102330H	122		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm#9 (B)102230 (C)105508, 099504 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 04 rds 82mm, 06 chicom, & light sa's from the SW. (E)C/F/M arty illum and PF's fired 81 mortars. Will swp at 1st light. (F)Neg (G)01 PF WIANE, 01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg
110020H	123		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP TM#7 (B)102245 (C)106493-103493 (D)Cbe mvt 300 mtrs to W eng w/sa's & M-79, en ret'd 8-10 chicoms. En force est 3-4 pers. Res:01 USMC WIANE. (E)Cont to eng en w/sa's & M-79's en fled to NW, will swp area at first light. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg
110910H	124		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)110815 (C)102510 (D)AICP heard 4-5 explo at 102215H. Several explo were inc mortar (ref to 102230 spotrep) approx 500 mtrs W of pos. Swpt in AM fd launch area for approx 250lb. home made type vic 102507. Crater of launch was 5' dia. eng est 15-20 lb propellant charge. Crater was 3' fm paddie dike. 1 1/2' fm paddy dike was 01 Of 02 bamboo aiming stakes baken line up with two antennas in ville that line up with bridge. Bomb landed at vic 102509 S of village market. Heavily damaged 01 store. Little schrap due to home made type bomb. Bomb crater was 10'X10' w/neg cas. crater approx 300 mtrs from bridge. (E)Further search of area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
111030H	125	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)100930 (C)097477 (D)Swpt area of last nites contact & fd 01 civ KIA, 02 civ WIA Evac, 05 civ WIANE also fd numerous blood trails & pools of blood. Civ WIA Evac were minor. Attempt being made to determine if civ WIA by en fire or friendly. (E)Will medevac.
111230H	126		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)111148 (C)096480 (D)Whl in block pos fd 01 boobytrap in old fighting holw (M26 rigged for cmd det w/elect/firing device set in bottom of fighting hole. (E)Dest in place swpt area w/neg further res. (F-M)Neg
111255H	127		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111215 (C)092468 (D)Fd 01 starlite scope no serial number laying in rice paddy. Good cond w/neg battery scope wasnot boobytrapped. (E)W/fwd scope to Bn CP. (F-M)Neg
111305H	128		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111225 (C)093468 (D)Whl swping ville on swp fd 01 female pers 20-25 yrs did not have an I.D. card. (E)Held woman as det cont swp will take to K Co. pos on comp of swp. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L-M)Neg
111400H	129		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)111230 (C)101478 (D)L plt combt whl in block pos obs 01 male fleeing N to treeline had yellow shirt/brn shorts. Neg pk/wpn. (E)Ind was picked up by plt as he entered treeline and brought to L CP for quest age 25-35 yrs neg I.D. fwd to ITP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
111400H	130		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111330 (C)094478 (D)Whl chking area obs 02 female fleeing to bunker. 01 approx 20 yrs 01 approx 45 yrs both wore blk pjs under typical civ clothes. (E)Persued and det 02 female in bunker, 01 M26 w/pin pulled was set as boobytrap in bunker. Blew the M26 in place. Women det will be ret to K CP. Chked bunker w/neg further res. Boobytrapwas set between a rock and bunker wasll. So when you enter bunker you kick rock and det M26. (F-J)Neg (K)02 female (L-M)Neg
111510H	131		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111245 (C)074324 (D)While in amb on former B CP pos obs 03 NVA mvg into pos fm 'E' at 50-75 mtrs neg pks, 01 wpn (SKS) w/grn util. (E)Eng w/sa's res:03 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-K) neg (L)01 SKS rifle (M)grn util.
111545H	132		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111330 (C)097478 (D)Also obs 01 male 50 yrs run into same bunker as the 02 women in former spot rep, wore civ clothing. Had neg I.D. card. (E)Apprehended & fwd to CO for further quest.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
111645H		133	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111425 (C)092475 (D)Approached ville & heard 01 female yell fm hut 25 mtrs W 01 male dressed in blk pjs ran fm hut mv. W. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA surrounded hut searched & det 02 males, 02 fem (ages 20-30) Further search revealed 01 homemade pk (plastic bag w/shoulder straps) which cont med supplies, sml amt of rice, extra clothing. Det fwd to IPT. All were dressed in blk pjs w/white tops. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)02 males, 02 fem (20-30) (L)Neg (M)01 pack.
111730H		134	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm #6 (B)111545 (C)115475-118475 (D)PF compound rec'd sa's & M79 fire fm UNSEF 300 mtrs W in treeline & pagoda. (E)Ret'd sa's & fired 60mm on en pos TM #6 reacted & swpt w/neg res. En fled (F-M)Neg
111740H		135	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111650 (C)070321-070323 (D)Obs 02 NVA dressed in grn util neg pks/wpns approx 150 mtrs W. (E)Challenged en ran, eng w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA dressed in grn util approx 20-30 yrs of age. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
111800H		136	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm #1 (B)111535 (C)069372 (D)Rec'd info fm VN child of incident on rd reacted and fd 01 fem (35) shot in lower back. She stated that she was mvg NE on 535 on motorbike was shot by en sniper in W dir. (E)Corpsman admin first aid evac was called & comp motorbike taken to PF compound. (F-M)Neg
111845H		137	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm #5 (B)111720 (C)125431-122429 (D)Obs 02 en in treeline 3500 mtrs to SE 01 w/wpn. En were obs by Tm #5, en fled SE. (E)Eng w/sa's & C/F/M 60mm Swp area fd 01 cit w/minor schrapnel wd. treated and let go. (F-M)Neg
111900H		138	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111815 (C)068327-061327 (D)Obs 01 en 700 mtrs W in treeline, mvg W. wearing blk pjs, could not obs pk or wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA. 30 min. later obs 01 en crawled toward body, eng w/sa's Res:01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
111900H		139	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP Tm #9 (B)111900 (C)099509, 092509 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd intel of susp en pos at above grid (UNSEF) (E)C/F/M arty, PF's got report that fire mission forced en to the N into a provincial recon unit amb. Res:15 VC KIA, 12 AK-47's capt'd. TM 9 will swp area of fire msn in A.M. Fire msn was cont'd through PRU contact for blocking purposes. (F-M)Neg
111915H		140	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111825 (C)978359, 979360 (D)Whl setting up nite pos, rec'd sa's fire fm 02-03 en in grn util 100 mtrs NE, est'd 15-30 rds. (E)Ret'd fire & swpt area. Res:01 USMC WIANE. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-L)Neg (M)01 AK mag, 01 M26.
111950H		141	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111810 (C)063469-059493 (D)Obs 02 en 1200 mtrs N mvg N, neg pks/wpns wearing grn utils. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled W. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
111955H		142	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)111835 (C)063469-072485 (D)Obs 02 en mvg SE 800 mtrs NE, wearing grn util & carrying pks/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled S. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
112010H		143	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111830 (C)978344 (D)Det 01 VN male obs mvg SE near plt CP. Wearing grn utils, neg pk/wpns. Villagers in area identified him as NVA & did not have I.D. (E)Will fwd to BN. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male susp NVA (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
120930H	144		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B)120720 (C)998356-002359 (D)Whl in set bl force in conj with PF & RF op obs 01 VN male approx 700 mtr to NE VN erg blk & mvng across paddy dike. (E)Eng w/sa & VN took cover. Sqd atarted taking in sa's dm 01 rifle same area as VN took cover. C/F/M 1sr rd 0800/EOM 0845. (F-M)Neg.
121100H	145		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)121100 (C)040493/041493 (D)Plt on ptrl obs 01 VC 100 mtrs 'W'. Pers had wpn wore white shirt/blk trou. (E)Eng w/sa. Pursued and det 01 VC wd'd. (F-J)Neg (I)Neg (J) Neg (K) 01 male VC (L-M)Neg.
121210H	146		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)120930 (C)074333-077339 (D)Rec'd sa's & A/wpns fire fm est rein Plt en force 500 mtrs NE fm treeline & heavily camofl pos. Res: 09 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA(E) (E)Eng w/sa & org wpn's. C/F/M, AO & Cobra on saa. Plt has neen rein w/'B' Co plt & co cmd CP 02 Co size units of 196th LIB mvng to blk E/NE un vic 091329-098345. Co C1/7being lifted to B for reaction. AO cont fixed wing A/S at present time, evacs pending. (F)09 USMC KIA, (G) 03 USMC WIA(E) (H-M) NEG.
121300H	147		FR:9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/9th Eng (B)120930 (C)125480 (D)01 USN dump (M51) det 01 75/lb rock mine w/press det in r/track of rd res: 01 USN WIA(E). Truck was 200 mtrs behind rd swp tm. (E)Evac called & comp (F)Neg (G)01 USN WI (H-M)Neg.
121315H	148		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm 1 (B)121010 (C)089372-093373 (D)RF plt obs 07 NVA dressed in grn util w/pks-wpns mvng S 400 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's & org wpns En ret'd A/wpns fire & fled SE. RF's pursued. Swpt & fd blood trails. (F-M)Neg.
121315H	149		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm 8 (B)120800 (C)113497 (D)01 NVA 1st Lt Chieu Hoi'd to village chief & was taken by PF's of unit 145. Dressed in grn util & carried 9mm pistol(chicom) and 03 chicoms, 01 Pk. (E)Hoi Chanh taken to M1 then S-2 7th Mar. (F-I)Neg (J)01 Hoi Chanh (K-M)Neg.
121330H	150		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm 7 (B)120845 (C)106496-106494 (D)Rec'd RPG & SA's fire fm est 15-20 en S in treeline. (E)Eng w/sa's & org wpns. C/F/M arty 1000/1st rd 1005 swpt neg res. (F-M)Neg.
121330H	151		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm 5 (B)120930 (C)125477 (D)Fd tunnel compl on side of hill. PF's stated it is used by VC. (E)Searched w/neg res. To be dest. (F-M) Neg.
121645H	152		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)120930 (C)076335-080334 (D)Cas sust in c contact 09 USMC KIA, 01 Scout dog KIA, 05 USMC WIA(E), Evac choppers took sa's and RPG while in LZneg dam or cas made liaison coord w/196th at 1100 en cas ne at 02 NVA KIA.
121700H	153		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm7 (B)121440-15300 (C)106495-107490 (D) rec'd sa's fire from treeline (500)mtr S fm est 10 en. (E)Ret'd sa's & C/F/M arty and began swp of area. Whl swp'g area rec'd sa's & RPG's from treeline. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E)(F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
122250H	154		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)122100 (C)108428 (D)Rec'd sa's and 03 rd. M79 & 07 unk size mortar rds from 100 M SW RES: 02 USMC WIA(E). WIAs were in fighting hole & rds landed 5 Mtr from it. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa & M79 (F)Neg (G) 02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
122230H	155		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)122015 (C)024343-020340 (D)W sector of per rec'd 10 rds sa's fm 150 to 200 Met W. (E)Called 81 mm w/unk res. Willswp (F-M)Neg.
122255H	156		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)122135 (C)089469 (D)Rec'd 7Co 10 RPG rds Res: 04 USMC WIA(E) (E) LP ret'd to wire (F)Neg (I)04 WIA (E) (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

UNIT-- 7TH MARINES
SECTION-S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE:	Y
130040H	157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121700H (C)086345-086344 (D) Whl on Co swp pt of 01 plt came in to contact w/UNSEF w/auto wpns whl cross'g blue line. En were aprox 100 M "S", RES: 02 USMC KIA, 08 USMC WIA (E). Plt ret'd fire & C/A/S & retrieved 01 KIA body, other KIA Body covered by fri fire, but under EN fortified pos. All wnd'd recovered. Other "C" plt mvd "N" bank of river & eng En w/supporting fire as the plt in contact mvd back at dark. Co "C" will swp in A.M. Med evacs comp, Fri KIA will be recovered at 1st lite. (F)02 USMC KIA (G) 08 USMC WIA (E), (H-M)Neg.	
130130H	158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP (B)122330H (C)122477-115472 (D)Rec'd 03 incom'g 82MM Mort rds, Neg cas. (E)CUPP tm#6 was unable to obs susp En pos for XXX arty msn. Conatcted M-1 (PF's) who F/C/M/F on susp En grid 115472. (F-M Neg).	
130945H	159		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 SQD CMBT (B)130847 (C)092472-093472 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd aprox 15 incom s/a's fm 150 M - 200 M "E" fm est 02-03 EN, Whl mvg "N.E.". (E) Sqd quest villagers who rep'td 02 VC fleeing "N", 01 had wpn, neg pks, swp area further w/neg res. (F-M)NEG.	
131130H	160		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A/1/7 CUPP tm#2 (B)130730 (C)069391 (D)Whl on ptl obs and fired on 03 VC run'g fm hut 75 M to "N.E.". had neg wpns & pks, 01 EN had flack jacket. (E)Persued En, fd old trench recently reconditioned w/holes dug in sides, holes outside, 150 ft long, 10 ft deep, ran fm "E" to "W". Fd bunker complex along river aprox 40 bunkers, 8' long X 4' wide X 5' high. Blew 04 bunders inplace, called 3/7 for assist in dest other bunkers (ENG) Neg gear other than 01 pr sandals fd in bunkers. (F-M)Neg.	
131200H	161		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP tm#2 (B)130940H (C)074396 (D)Mvng to d. pos, obs 25 leaflets on grnd, CHU HOI FOR MARINES TO GIVE UP TO VC/NVA. Fwd to 7th Marine pos, interrigator talked to V.N. in ville, said NVA hand distributed leaflets. Leaflets were 6" X 6" and used good english. (E)Leaflets mentioned hig ranking officials. (F-L)Neg (M) CHU HOI PAP ERS.	
131215H	162		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt cmbt (B)131115H (C)088344 (D)Whl swp'g area fd 01 M-33 frag B/T tied to stake and bush w/tripline. (E)Blew in place, check'd area for further B/T w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.	
131230H	163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 REaR (B)131010H (C)025343/000300/X 000310 (D) Rec'd rept fm RF unit VIC 005304 were receiving En fire (60MM Mort) fm above grids. No of rds unk. (E) C/F/M arty & 81's, -1010H, 1st rd-1020H E/O/M-1040H, Exp- 15, 81MM HE, 12 105MM HE, no further EN fire rep'td;; F/U swp, neg res. (F-M)Neg	
131320H	164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt LCmbt (B)131230H (C)082335/084336 (D) Whl in blik pos obs 01 NVA w/brn util mvng.across paddie to "N" 250 M to "N" Neg pk or wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-G)Neg. (H)01 NVA KIA (I-L)Neg (M)Brn util, NVA messkit.	
131500H	165		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A)B/1/7 CO SWP (B)131100H (C)082327 (D)Fd 02 .50Cal firing pos's, both pos's were 5' to 6' deep dug in circle formation w/pedestal in center 2' in diam. & 4' to 5' high for tripods mount. Pos allowed coverage 360 deg. and also AA defense. No brass fd. (E)Checked area w/neg res. & dest pos (FOM)Neg.	
131500H	166		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 3/21 AM CAL (OPCON 1/7) (B)131200H (C)079342 (D) Fd 03 fresh graces cont 03 NVA KIA'S in grn util (aprox 10 hrs old) at this time obs 01 NVA in grn util run fm hut neg wpn's aprox 25 M. (E) eng w/sa's, res 01 NVA KIA, serch of body and hut rev 05 chicoms, 01 singer sewing machine, all gr was dest by U.S. army pers. (F-H)Neg. (I)04 NVA KIA. (J-E)neg. (M)sewing Mach. 05 chicoms.	

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 7TH MARINES
SECTION- S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131750H	167		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd Embt (B)131645 (C)079444 (D)Obs 05 EN mvng "N" at 75 M dress'd i j grn util, 01 p w/pack - all carried wpns. (E)Eng w/s/a's, EN ret'd fire (sa/'s) & fled "S". persued by fire & manuver, Res: 03 NVA KIA, 03 AK-47's capt. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg. (L)03 AK-47's Capt (M)Neg.
131815H	168		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 BN CP A-CMD (B)131500H (C)065336 (D)Obs 01 Male age 16 & search rev Neg I.D.. (E)Det male who was turned over to ITT at FSB ROSS. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 Male Male (16), (L-M)Neg.
132245H	169		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/3/7 Plt Def Pos (RockCrusher) (B)132145 (C)10842-106429 (D)Heard mvmt to dir W. of def wire, fitted pop-up illum & obs 02 EN aprox 100 M, but wpn's of gear not distinguishable due to darkness. (E)Eng w/s/a's & 60 M/G & 01 explos was obs at this time rec'd aprox 12 rds s/a' fm 150 M "W" in treeline, Eng w/s/a's wpns/will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
132100H	170		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 S/S O.P. (B)13130H (C)068337-064329 (D)Obs 04 VC dress'd in blk PJ'S mvg "N.E." across cane field. AK-47 fire was heard in this area earlier. Could not determine gear of wpns due to limited vision caused by cane field. (E)Eng w/S/Snipers, Res: 01 VC KIA did not swp due to tactical loc of O.P.. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
132100H	171		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Co SWP (B)130800-1500 (C)079334 (D)Whl swp'g area of yest'day contact (12 FEB 1600) & fd numerous caves in boulders & 04 th ached huts. serched, revealed neg equip of docu's. Spider holes at Northern base of hill appr'd to be hastily camo'd & occupied aprox 2-3 days; In VIC 079345, 07 fighting holes dug in "T" shape w/bottom facing in "N" dir. holes were joined by tunnels & adjoining bunkers. Pos were dug in a treeline aprox 4' wide & was excellent for natural comouflage. Spent AK & M-79 rds were fd throughout this area. There was evidence that body of Scout Dog was drug "N.E?", but search rev Neg res: (E)Cont search of area & Dest complex as much as possible. (F-M)Neg.
132130H	172		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/3/7 Sqd LP (B) 132015H (C)108428/105428-112425 (D)LP rec'd 20 rds sniper fire fm est 02 En 300-400 M "E" & "W". Sniper fire included red tracers. Neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire s/a's, called 60MM illum & HE, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
132150H	173		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP tm#3 (B)131930H (C)085398 (D)Obs 04 V.N. in white cloth'g enter vil fm "E" 50 M away. Went to check VN. VN fled "E" and threw chicom. They had rifles, cart belts, and chicoms. 01 VN female rec'd 30 rapnel wnds & 01 USMC WIA (NE). Due to darkness, wpns were not obs until check of VN was made. (E)Did not ret fire due to CIV VN in area. Med evac 01 VN fem, comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC (NE), 01 VN (female) CIV, (H-M)Neg.
132155H	174		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP tm#9 (B)132000H (C)099509-092509 (D) En route to amb site, met 03 VN CIV (male, fem, boy) boy had gunshot wnd in stomach, It was determined that boy was wnded at VIC 092509 (aprox), by En s/a's Villagers stated that 01 sniper rd was shot at vil. (E)Took civ's to A/1/7 CUPP plt CP & called med evac. Med evac comp. (F)neg (G)01 VN CIV (boy) (H-M)Neg.
140300H	175		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)140100-140200 (C)101481-102481 (D)Rec'd 07 chicoms at def pos from S landing close to lines. The LP also rec'd 03 chicoms from the S. Result was 01 USMC KIA and 02 WIA Evac at the LP pos. ALL pers were wearing helmets & flak jackets. The LP was 125 mtrs from def pos all 04 pers were on alert. (E)LP was brought in & 60mm mortars were fired on susp en pos to the S neg further mvt will swp area in A.M. Medevacs complete. basketball called but not used. (F)01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

15

UNIT: -7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
140915H	176		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt cmbt (B)140800 (C)102479 (D)Whl approach area of last nite contact, rec'd 20 rds of s/a's fm 100 mtrs (neg cas) "S" fm est 03 EN. (E)Eng w/sa's, EN apper 'd to flee "S". swp of area rev Neg Res: (F-M)Neg.
141000H	177		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd cmbt (OPCON 1/7)(B)140900H (D) 008382 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA (aprox 25 yrs of age) wear'g grn util, standing on tra 25 mtrs to "N". (E)Point element challenged the susp & he fled, fired one warning shot, EN failed to halt, Eng w/sa's, Res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
141130H	178		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt cmbt (B)140835 (C)101481 (D)Plt rec'd 20 s/a's fm treeline 75 mtrs to "S", 01 NVA dressed in blk fled into treeline w/whl had neg pack. (E)Eng w/sa's, called 60mm mn, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
141135H	179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt Block (B)140845 (C)101481/097478 (D)Whl During helo resupply, rec'd 40 rds s/a's fm "S.W." 600 mtrs, neg cas of helo hits. (E)Huey escort Gunship eng w/susp EN pos, EXP-40mm, 7.62, & 2.75 HKTS. Will follow up. (F-M)Neg.
141245H	180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Plt cmbt (B)141100 (C)110381 (D)Whl cross'g open paddies, rec'd 50 rds s/a's fm est 02 EN 100 mtrs "E", wore khaki, had wps, neg packs. (E)Eng w/sa's, EN fled "S", swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
141245H	181		FR: 1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#4 (B)141000H (D)108417 (D)On morn of 14 Feb 70 an assassination took place in xuan phouc vil, 01 male age 35 to 40 susp to be assist't vill chief. pers lived in phuoc chi with wife & son prev, pers effects were given to wife, 01 wallet cont money, Neg I.D./neg ident marks on body XXX ; On 14 Feb was called upon in early morn by 05 VC, told him to move back to Phuoc Chi, to raise rice for VC, if he refused, he would be killed, He disregarded, and was shot on the spot. Wife was present and passed above info to R.F.'s (E)Invest being held by R.F. to determine his I.D. (F-M)Neg.
141455H	182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SPT Rep (A)M/3/7 1st Plt & CO CP (B)141455 (C)055448 (D)Plt was prep'g to move out after being in pos on low hilltop for period about 06 hr, area swpt prior to being occupied. Plt guide tripped B/T M-26 of Chicom strung in bush off trail. Plt guide, emerg evac. (E)Plt guide not wearing flack jaket, plt leader 06 ft away fm B/T, wearing flack jaket- Priority evac, 08 other pers'l in flack jakets at varying distances up to 20 ft rec'd slight pin prick injuries. generally arms and legs, evaced and anticipate return to duty in 01 or 02 days. (F)Neg (G)10 USMC WIA (E), 01 EMER, 01 priority, 08 rtne. (H-M)Neg.
141850H	183		FR: 1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#7 (B)141645 (C)107493/106495 (D)Whl breaking day pos tm#7 was Eng w/AK & 30 CAL auto fire. Res: 01 PF KIA, 02 PF WIA, (E), 02 USMC WIA (NE), 01 USN WIA (E), Est 20 - 30 VC in bushline 30 M S.W. Also rec'd 02 82MM, 200 M "W" of day pos. (E)Ret'd sa's, called med evac, Cobra G/Ship worked out on susp EN pos, on station 1710. Evacs comp. limited swp of area due to xxx lack of personnel left. (F)01 PF KIA, (G)02 USMC (NE), 01 USN WIA (E), 02 PF WIA (E). (H-M)Neg.
141915H	184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt PPB (B)141600 (C)053325-053326 (D)Whl in PPB obs mvm'nt 100 M "N" in bushes, (E)Reconned by fire & obs 01 VN in white shirt & dark shorts start to run "N", challenged & VN ran, Eng w/sa's wnd'g EN Res: 01 VCS WIA age 11. Will fwd to IIT, DET (E). (F-J)Neg. (K)01 VCS DET. (E) (L-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
142040H	185		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Day Amb (B)141400H (C)068327, 069327 (D)Amb was set up along "W" side of Song LY LY River as B/1/7 moved "W" to new pos in VIC 062325. Amb rec'd s/a's fire fr the "N.E." and "S.E." & obs 03 EN maneuver'g on "E" bank of river, (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 03 NVA KIA, En wore grn util & carry'g 02 AK-47's & 01 SKS. En fire increased fm both directions, Arty & Ai. called, B6 obs activity fm his pos through field glasses & obs aprox 08 EN in low grnd. One plt (-) joined the swad & the "E" bank of river was checked. Only one body was fd, others were drug off. Obs 02 pods of blood where En had been killed. Body fd was 75 M fm where he was hit. Misc gear capt'd. Plt (-) & Sqd ret'd to assigned PFB to "W" (F-H)Neg (I) 03 NVA KIA (J-E)Neg. (M)01 NVA Officer belt, 02 M-26 pouches, 02 M-16 Mags, 02 M-26 Grenades, 01 NVA boot. INFO: OV-10-USMC ENG W/miniguns & WP rkts to suppress EN fire fm "S.E." & "N.E." ARTY: C/F/M-1405, 1st rd-1415 E/O/M-1445.
142140H	186		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt C.P. (B)141900H (C)101481 (D)Fd 01 B/T dug in grnd near amtrac tracks, 01 175 HE rd was rigged w/electric det aprox 04 " in grnd. 02 2X4's aprox 06" long w/2" metal strips to be used as contacts. (E)Dest in place, swpt w/Neg further Res. (F-M)Neg.
142225H	187		FR:1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP tm #9 (B)141600H (C)095505 (D) Det 03 Cheiu Hoi's, 02 males (01 in blk PJ's & other in civ clothes) & 01 Fm'le in civ clothes, they said they were VC. Males-25-30, Female- 20-25 (E)Det Fwd to IPT. (F) J)Neg (K)03 CHIEU HIO'S, (L-M)Neg.
142245H	188		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Def Pos (B)142030H (C)108428-104428 (D)Rec'd aprox 200 rds s/a's fire fm dst 10 EN aprox 400 M "E", Neg cas. (E)Ret'd s/a's fire & 60 MM Illum, contact lasted 10 Min. Neg res at this time, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
142300H	189		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A) A/1/7 CUPP tm #2 nite def pos (B)141930H (C)083387 (D)Obs 01 VN female aprox 16 yrs old who stated there were 03 VC in the area. (E)Checked area and obs 03 EN mvng "S", Eng w/sa's, fm hasty amb fm 20 ft away fm EN. Swpt area & fd 01 VC KIA & 01 NVA KIA, VC in blk PJ's & NVA in grn util w/pack, doug's (taken by PF's. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA, 01 NVA KIA, (J-M)Neg.
150950H	190		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)150800 (C)048324-047323 (D)Whl mov'g to day pos obs 01 VC in brush 75-100 mtr away. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA (F-H) neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
151125H	191		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#1 (B)151040 (C)090377-090380 (D)Whl on ptl w/RF, point element obs 02 VC 300 mtrs N. Dress in blk PJ. En fled after obs ptrl. Eng w/SA Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
151145H	192		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)151030 (C)993392-991390 (D)E21 whl on ptl obs 02 NVA carrying pks. 01 male grn util & fem wrg blk PJ's. En were approx 200 mtrs SE MVG N. (E)E21 chall. en to halt. en fled Eng w/sa's res: 02 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
151305H	193		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151100 (C)101481 (D)C&C bird landin g i n L Co pos rec'd 20 rds small arms from 01 en. Neg res (E)Co L ret'd sa Swpt w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
151415H	194		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#4 (B)151130 (C)101415, 096411/098417 (D) 01 RF riding motor bike in a N dir on rtr 535 was ambushed at 096411 by unk size an force. (E)RF cont to Tm#4 outpost and Tm#4 checked area and called med evac. Aircraft rec'd SA's approx 300 mtrs NW of outpost. No hits. (F)Neg (I)01 RF WIA (H-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
151715H	195		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)151545 (C)129383 (D)ptl fd approx 400/lb unpol rice in 03 concrete crocks in rice dike. (E)Set up ambush cover rice sil w/fu. (F-M)Neg.
151750H	196		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#8 (B)151600 (C)135496-136496 (D)Whl in blocking pos for RF op Tm#8 obs 10 en 100mtr over river. 6 males w/wpns, 02 female w/pks, 2 children w/pks. (E)Eng w/sa, M60, LAAWS. obs 6 en flee N. RF swp'g area w/fu. (F-M)Neg.
151800H	197		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151830 (C)043472-047470 (D)K1/3/7 set in OP obs 06 NVA/VC 300 mtrs SE mvng NE. 03 had wpns, neg pks, 02 grn util, 3 blk pj, 1 blue shirt blk Trou. (E)Eng w/sa wd'g 1 fem. Fd peice paper next to women 'Marines near tracks go to Hoa Binh'. Med avac called. (F-J)Neg (K)01 WIA (L)Neg (M)1/2 lb rice.
151845H	198		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)151100 (C)004395 (D)ntered ville obs 01 en leaving w/pks. (E)Challenged en fled. Eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)03 PKs.
151900H	199		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)151300 (C)006395 (D)obs 2 en in grn util near bunker w/pks approx 100 mtrs SE. (E)Eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)pk w/clothing and food (M)Neg.
151915H	200		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)151230 (C)995394-000397 (D)ptl mv'g down trail obs 01 en 50 mtrs on trail in front. en had grn util and pks. Then obs 20 to 30 more en w/pks grn util 500 mtrs to NE. Eng w/sa' Neg res; (F-M)Neg.
151930H	201		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151650 (C)078483-078477 (D)K was prep firing rte to susp en pos 600 mtrs to S 60mm. Res: 01 VN fem wd'd by schrapnel (E)fem treated by corpsmen and medevaced. (F)Neg (G)01 VN fem med evac. (H-M)Neg.
152130H	202		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 B (B)152030 (C)001338 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 VC in blk PJ mv'g S along trail 25-30 mtrs away. VC spotted KT and ran N. (E)Eng w/sa res: 02 VC KIA KT checked area and set up alleyiab in case of pursuit (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
152135H	203		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#9 (B)151430 (C)098511-094506 (D)Tm#9 in day pos hrd sa's explo & AK fir in close proximity to their pos. Fd PF's had obs 05 VC w/03 AK-47's & had eng en. At the time Tm#9 arrived the VC were flee S and an older VN male brought women & 2 VN children to pos. These people had been wd'd by fire. At this time CUPP obs en mvng S. C/F/M arty (151430) EOM 1550 & swpt area w/PF's neg res. Med evacs called & completed for civ 03 VN (F)Neg (G)03 VN civ WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
160010H	204		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #2 (B)152245 (C)074392 (D)CUPP #2 rec'd approx 80-100 rds auto AK-47 fire into area of nite pos from NE could not est distance. Fire not ret'd appeared as if en was reconing by fire trying to loc TM #2 pos. (E)CUPP uncertain of loc of en called for illum to obs area w/neg sighting ill called 2249/1st rd 2257. (F-M)Neg
160020H	205		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)152315 (C)012333 (D)Shl on ptl B2 obs 01 VC wearing blk pjs mvng to E along trail 25 mtrs to dir front of killer TM. neg pks & wpns. (E)Pursued and attempted to capt VC, he began to run and KT eng w/sa's. Res:01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)blk pjs.
160120H	206		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)160030 (C)057483 (D)Whl set in PPB rec'd 01 inc chicom fm NW at 25 mtrs. Marine rec'd sm schrapnel wd in toe on left foot. (E)Eng w/M60, M16, 04 M26. En fled to N, will swp at 1st lite. (F)neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (Prior) (H-M)neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
160230H	207		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M2B (B)152345 (C)081394 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd sa fire fm est 8-12: en 40-50 mtrs NW&N. (E)Ret'd sa fire & M-60 employed LP pulled back to PPB will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
160935H	208		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)160845 (C)998852 (D)D22 whl on ptl the pt man obs 02 booby traps 01 was approx 2' off road & the other one was 50 mtrs 'S' of rd on trail. Both were 60mm HE w/press det dest in place
161030H	209		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)160850 (C)104473 (D)Whl ret'g to plt CP pt man det 01 booby trap (105 illum w/press electric det) neg cas. (E)Booby trap marked with 3 sticks in triangular shape searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
161125H	210		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)160900 (C)106469 (D)Whl on swp of ville 01 male (17-20) ran fm hut into canefield approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's neg res searched hut & det 02 females (16,35) and 01 male(45) all with neg ID male had info on VC activities. Det's at LZ Baldy 9th Itt.
161130H	211		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L3/7 (B)160800 (C)112478 (D)Rec'd 05 to 06 rds sa's fm 01 en 200 mtrs SE neg ca s. (E)Ste up blk force swpt area. Det 2 males in treeline. At LZ Baldy 9th Itt. (F-J)Neg (K) 02 males (L-M)Neg.
161315H	212		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161015 (C)037475 (D)Fd 1 sml cave for 2 p people. Radio casing was fd and pamphlets. Type radio unk (F-M)Neg.
161345H	213		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)160645 (C)006334 (D)Fd dead body of VN boy wrg blue checkered shirt and shorts. Death caused by beating. Stick fd near body covered with blood. (E)Body left in place and villagers notified. (F-M)Neg.
161445H	214		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)161130 (C)007354 (D)Whl in day pos red 5 rds sa's fm treeline frm ol en. Eng with sa's C/F/M 81's arty Cobra g/ships eng with 2.75 rkt's & miniguns, USMC Swpt area w/neg res Evacs called & comp. (F)Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
161955H	215		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)161600 (C)994353 (D)Whl moving to PPb fd 01 sfd. 60mm HE rd buried approx 2' at trail junction. press det covered w/straw and cardboard. (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg.
162100H	216		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #4 (B)162015 (C)Intel report im neighbor chief sta ted 30-40 VC gathered at above grid. (E) (112469) (E)C/F/M arty. (F-M)Neg.
162200H	217		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)162130 (C)108428 (D)02 tripflares ignite. 50 mtrs in front of W sector of lines. Nothing obs. Rec'd a/wpns and sa's fm unk size en 150 mtrs away. (E)Ret'd sa's, M79 unk res; Will in AM. (F-M)Neg
162220H	218		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)162045 (C)007337-007327 (D)Whl in night pos rec'd 05 to 10 rds sa's fire fm unk size eh force. (E)C/F/M 81mm & arty res: unk. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
162255H	219		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)162213 (C)026343 (D)Rec'd activations on seismic intrupion devices string #24. Consisting of magsids and mmhisids on str #14 Total of eight metallic and 8 seismic recorded. (E)Fire mission 10 rds 81 mm. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg.
162350H	220		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)162215 (C)994353 (D)Whl sit in night amb heard movement in front of pos. 01 chicom rec'd 10 minutes later 2nd chicom rec'd. (E)Checked immed area w/neg res. Ret'd to friendly CP (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E). (H-M)NEG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
170200H	221		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)161455 (C)122394/121393 (D)While on swp loking for rice cache rec'd 05 sniper rds: fm 'SW' 300 mtrs away. (E)C/F/M 105 1535/1st rd 1540/EOM 1552 01 rd WP, 22 rds HE.
170200H	222		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)161400 (C)129394 (D)'M' whl on swp fd 2000 lbs of unpol rice 06 in crocks, approx 3' tall and 2½' in diam. (E)Rice put in sandbags and helilifted to LZ Baldy. (F-M)Neg.
170230H	223		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)161400 (C)100476-097475 (D)'L' while in daytime pos was taken under fire by unsef en force. Using AK47 RPG and M79. En attack came from 'N' ans SW approx 100 meters. (E)'L' ret'd fire w/SA enem. cont heavy volume of fire and shifted their position to due W of L. Huey g/ships were called on station at 1430. AO on station. Both expended ordnance intermitten LY during a two-hour period. Initial fire from AO was danger close. C/F/M 105mm med evac called and comp (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) (H,M) NEG
170200H	224		I2/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I2/3/7 (B)170030 (C)108428/107429 (D)I2 section of perimeter had 01 tripflare tripped. Rec'd AK47 & SKS fire from 4 positions 150 meters. (E)I2 ret'd fire w/M16 M79 C/F/M 60mm HE. no res obs.area to be swpt at first light. (F-M) Neg.
170735H	225		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)170200 (C)102472 (D)K3 whl in nite pos 01 en 20 mtrs to the 'W'. (E)Marine eng with M26 grenade. En ret'd with chie landed 2 mtr in front of friendly pos. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E) w/possible concussion. Med-evac requested for firts light. Swpt area at neg res. (F-M)Neg (G) 01 WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
170820H	226		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)170715 (C)101472 (D)K1A whl swp'g area 16 Feb fs 02 sacks of salt (approx 200/lbs). Sacks were sitting inside a hooch. No Vietnamese were in the area. (E)Dest salt & cont'd swp of area. (F-M)Neg
160935H	227		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)160845 (C)998352 (D)D22 whl on ptrl th pt man obs 02 booby traps 01 was approx 2' off the road & the other one was 50mtrs 'S' of rd on trail. Both booby traps were 60mm mortars (HE) w/press de device. (E) Destroyed in place (F-M)Neg.
170955H	228=		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)170745 (C)102480-103482 (D)K2 while on swp obs 02 VN males 150 mtrs NE both ran fm hooch into bunker. 01 was wrg blk shirt and white trou, 01 was wrg all white. Both have ID. Det both males & wif fwd to Bn for further quest by 8th Itt (F-J)Neg (K)02 males (L-M)Neg.
171030H	229		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)170845 (C)099479 (D)While on a plt swp 02 Vietnamese were apprehended. There was 01 male (approx 40 yrs old) and 01 female(25 yrears old). The female had what appeared to be pack marks on her back. Neither had identification cards. The male wore black PJ & the female wore a white shirt and blk PJ trous. Both individuals will be forwarded to 9th Itt as sonn as possible. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN (L-M)Neg
171045H	230		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)170850 (C)097469 (D)Whl on a plt swp pt fd 11 cans of milk, assort pictures, NVA doct's, 10 vials penicillan bandages, and two 5/gal jugs of soy sauce. (E)Material was kept by S-2 to be sent to the rear. Continued to search the ville. Det 01 VN male 15 yrs old at vic (101471) Det was quest by KS scout. The male will be sent to Itt for further quest. (F)Neg (G-J)Neg (K)01 male (15 yrs) (L)Neg (M)11 cans milk see line (D)
161400H	231FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)161400 (C)100476-097475 (D)Whl in day-time pos, L co was taken under fire by unk size en force. en atcked fm N,S, & SW fm dist as close as 100 mtrs. En attck w/saw RPG's, mortars & M79. Initia contact temp pinned down 1 plt on Co L. (E)Use of spt arms was initially restricted to OVG-10. Huey g/ships. Regained fire superiority over en. G/ships &

DECLASSIFIED

(20)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970.

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161400H		cont	2 AO expended ord into fire en pos during 2 hour period. initial fire fm AO was short resulting in 03 fri WIA's(E). Artillery fire mission was called at this time. Med evac was called and comp at 1445H along w/resupply. At 1500 Co K was moved into blk pos to W and S with neg contact except for light sniper fire. Co K linked with Co L at (BT 105471) at 1800. At 1810 Co k obs one VC/NVA at (BT 101473) eng w/sbiper fire obs VC/NVA fall. Could not swp prior to dark. Co M w/3/7 CP was lifted to Co L pos at 1710. Co M deployed to 'N' of Co L at (BT 099473). 3/7(-) then conducted a swp to the W towards Co K with neg contact except light contact approx 150 meters to 'SW'. Co K, Co L, Co M w/3/7 CP linked up and established night pos at 1930. Search in AM w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) (H-M) Neg.
171200H		232	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #2&3 (B)170730-0800 (C)085396/088394 (D) VN personnel Hamlet/Chief notified CUPP as they were on ptl that the Hamlet Chief of Phuoc-Truong had been assassinated at 0730 17 Feb 70. by approx 20 NVA dressed in camouflaged util. The village chief (Ngyuyen Lou) was walking North 20 meters S of Phuoc Truong when he was killed. Civilians obs NVA flee East. (E)PF pursued and were taken under small arms and light MG fire from 'E' direction. PF ret'd fire and en fled NE. CUPP 2&3 swpt the area with neg res. S-5 invest. (F)01 VN KIA(Hamlet Chief) (G-M)Neg.
171230H		233	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)171030 (C)085475 (D)Whl on swp plt #s 01 male age 40 in white shirt & trou. (E)Vn male was det and quest by KC Sgt Fwd to Itt for quest. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 male (40) (L-M)Neg.
171300H		234	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)170900 (C)007396 (D)Whl on ptl sqd obs 01 NVA on trail ten meters to 'N', He was dressed in grn util carrying pk and wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's fire res: 01 NVA KIA. Whl checking area of contact sqd rec 01 rd sniper fire. ret'd sa's (F)01 USMC KIA (G-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 M1 US carbine (M)2 ks, 2 chicoms, canteen.
171330H		235	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)171225 (C)Whl on patrol the plt rec'd sniper fire fm en est 03 en approx 400 mtrs to SW. (E)Ret'd sa's and moved to check the area of enemy fire. Obs 01 enemy in blk PJ's running S 50 mtrs away Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk w/5 lbs rc.
171330H		236	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)170930 (C)984346-973345 (D)Whl on day ptl pt spotted what he thought young teenage males called sqd ldr up who in turn called up M60 team fwd for sec. He and pt man were going to investigate when team was in pos. Pt man & sqd ldr checked ou susp. At this time pt man tripped wire to M26 B/T. At same time the susp opened up w/AK47 and ran away. Res fm b/t: 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA(E). Res from small arms was 01 USMC KIA & 02 USMC WIA(E). Men wrg body armor and helmets. (E)Sqd ret'd sa's & org w/ swpt neg res. (F)02 USMC KIA (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
172040H		237	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)171840 (C)991331/998328/998333 (D)Whl in night pos rec'd approx 10 AK 47 rds fm an enemy force of 04-06 NVA fm NW approx 300 mtrs away and w/sa approx 500 mtrs away neg cas. (E)C/F/M arty 47 HE WP, 3 separate mission fired 1st rd 1845/EOM 1945 (F-M)Neg.
172355H		238	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)172200 (C)983335 (D)Obs 02 en in ville at approx 30 ft walking between huts dressed in blk pjs did not obs pack or wpn and pers did not have lights for after curfew hours. (E)Eng w/sa's Res:02 VC KIA. At this time obs 02 additional en run tqwards ptl at approx 20 ft dist Eng w/sa's res: 02 additional VC KIA for a total of 04. Ptl at this time move to secondary pos. (F-H)Neg (I)04 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

100000H

DECLASSIFIED

(21)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
180830H		239	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)180800 (C)101472-101471 (D)'L' Co whl night pos rec'd 10 rds of AK fire from 01 en 150 mtrs to S in treeline. (E)'L' Co ret'd fire with sm arms & 60 mortar fire msn. En fire ceased immed Sqd presently chking area. (F-M)Neg
181040H		240	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)180945 (C)983321-982318 (D)B2 whl on ptl rec'd small arms fire from an est 3-5 en 250-300 mtrs to the X/SW. RES:01 USMC WIANE (Minor). (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and C/F/M arty (0945/1st 0950) Swpt the area w/neg res. EOM 1005 (F)Neg (G)01 WIANE (minor) (H-M)Neg
181125H		241	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #3 (B)180645 (C)087400 (D)Upon ret'ing to the ville AN XUAN from night amb CUPP #3 pers fd 12 HOI CHANH leaflets near & around a hootch (There were 03 different types all encouraging Marines to rally to the NVA) The villagers said that 20 VC had left the leaflets last night. (E)Collected all the leaflets & will return them to the Co. CP. (F-L) Neg (M)12 HOI CHANH leaflets.
181240H		242	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)180950 (C)005358, 005355 (D)Whl on ptl the sqd obs 02 en, 01 in blk pjs and the other in black shorts and tan shirt w/pks. They were 300 mtrs to the S moving S along a treeline. (E)Called a fil msn of 81 mortars on the treeline. Swpt the area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
181300H		243	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)180930 (C)116419-115427 (D)Whl on medcap in XUAN PHUOC PF entered a hootch with 02 women, 03 babies & 02 men. PF's det the two men (Age 20-25 both) (E)Ret'd to day pos and quest 01 det The other was taken to CUPP \$5 for interr by KCS. Will forward both men to I for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)02 det male (20-25)VCS (L-M)Neg
181415H		244	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)181245 (C)074488 (D)Sqd ptl was set up in 360 degree secty pos for a visual recon of the area ahead of them to the N. The sqd rec'd 10 rds of auto sa's fire fr 01 en in a treeline 30 mtrs away to the NW. Res:02 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Sqd ret'd sa's fire. The en was believed to have fled N swpt the treeline w/neg res. Gunship in the area was called also they eng the en. Neg res. Medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
181530H		245	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)181445 (C)978327 (D)Whl on ptl pt man tripped a tripwire attached to an M-26 type boobytrap. M-26 was in a 'C'rat can. Along side of trail. (E)Pt man hit the tripwire and saw the grenade come half way out of the can. He then grabbed the grenade and threw it. Grenade exploded w/neg cas. (F-M)Neg
181615H		246	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)181240 (C)095478 (D)Whl on a ptl searching for a rice cache obs 01 male in blue pjs. (E)He attempted to run and was apprehended. He had I.D. and a military haircut. Also had neg I.D. and grn util under blue pjs. Confirmed VC by 'L' co interpreter. POW was leading the plt to his rifle when he tried to escape and was taken under sa's fire, res:01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
181700H		247	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)181520 (C)002365-004365 (D)Whl on a ptl obs 04 VC wearing blk pjs 01 carrying pk moving E at 200 mtrs. (E)Sqd eng the en w/sa's fire. Proceeded to ck the area and fd 02 VC KIA. 02 VC ran to the E 01 had pk. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VCKIA (J-M)Neg
181730H		248	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)181605 (C)105499-103497 (D)Whl in a day pos CUPP rec'd 05 M-79 rds. Fr a treeline 200 mtrs in a SW dir. Est 3-5 en. (E)ret'd fire w/M-79, M-60 and 60mm mortar en fled W. Cupp #7 cked area w/neg res. (FOM)Neg
181950H		249	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)181800 (C)104430-091423 (D)Obs 37 en in dark util and blk pjs carrying pks and wpns approx 1500 mtrs away en was mvg N on a trail. (E)Called fire msn of 105 arty and obs the en flee NW. Will swp at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	ON	MESSAGE
182000H	250		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)181630 (C)998351 (D)Whl proceeding to night def pos, r/flank scy fd 01 boobytrap (33 w/tripwire) set on trail. Grenade was set on stake approx 8' off grnd w/tripwire laying across trail. Trail was marked by blank cardboard sign approx 50 mtrs S on trail and approx 02" off the grnd. (E)Boobytrap was dest in place searched area w/neg further res. (F-M)Neg
182040H	251		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)181410 (C)107455-105459 (D)Whl on scy ptl rec'd sa's & M-79 fire from an est 10 en 300 mtrs to the W dressed in grn util & concealed in treeline. Neg cas. (E)Ret'd sa's & cobra g/ships on sta en the en. A react plt was dispatched & pursued the en w/neg res. Swpt area with no further incidents or findings. (F-M)Neg
182100H	252		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181845 (C)110384-112384 (D)M1 pt element rec'd 04 M-79 rds and AK-47 fire fr est 02 enfrom approx 300 mtrs E. Res:01 USMC Evac (E)M1 ret'd with auto wps fire en fled NE. Will swp again at first light. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC Evac Routine (H-M)Neg
190430H	253		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)190330 (C)981331 (D)Whl sqd amb ptl spo: 01 VC moving 'S' along trail 50 mtrs away with neg pk/wpn. En moved into kill zone. (E)En taken under small arms fire res: 01 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
190930H	254		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)190715 (C)021409 (D)E1/1 Whl returning from ambush site point man tripped 01 booby trap wire along side of trail. Typ of booby trap unknown. (E) Res: 01 USMC WIA(E) minor shrapnel wounds called pri-med avac & comp. All USMC were wrg body armor. Dispersed at least 10 mtr. (F)Neg (G)01 WIA(E) (H)-(M)Neg.
191010H	255		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)190735 (C)985346 (D)Whl on ptl pt elem obs 02 en running W from ville as ptl approx 01 wrg blk PJ and other wrg blk BT, blue top, approx 150 mtrs S. Neg wps. (E)Res: Eng w/sa and organic wps. D2 pursued en w/neg res. Whl checking area fd 782 gear. (F-L)Neg (M)01 cart belt, 02 hammocks, 30/lbs meat, 03 battle dressings, 10-15/lbs rice.
191104H	256		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)190940 (C)111455, 114452 (D)Sqd whl screening for company swp rec'd 15 to 20 rds small arms fire from S 300 mtrs away. Not obs because of treeline. (E)Ret'd small arms fire swp w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
191130H	257		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)190950 (C)097377-098377 (D)Whl on ptrl obs 05 NVA w/grn util all had pks 02 wps. En appeared to be in def pos 100 mtrs 'E'. (E)Res Eng w/sa's and en fled to 'E'. CUPP 1 pursued to limit of their TAOR w/neg res. Contacted M/3/7 2nd plt that NVA were mvng into their TAOR AO. (F-M)Neg
191230H	258		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191130 (C)106459 (D)Whl digging in day pos was taken under fir by 01 en, 10 rds sa's fm NE at 300 mtrs. (E)Ret'd sa's and en countered w/burst of sa's escort gun birds for resupply worked over en pos. While swp'g area fd 01 male 57 yrs old. Was quest by Itt pers in field Was tagged as VCS will fwd to rear (F-J)Neg (H)01 Male VCS (L-M) Neg.
191245H	259		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)190930 (C)007327 (D)Whl setting up new pos detonated an M26 booby trap attached to a bamboo stake stuck in the grd. (E)One Marine tried to pul the stake out of the ground and the booby trap expl Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). Marine did not see the M26 attached to the before he pull on it. Marine did have flak gear on. (F-M)Neg.
191245H	260		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)190930 (C)991331-991332 (D)Whl in day pas took 20 to 30 rds sa fm treeline 100 m N Res: 01 Scout dog WIA(E). (E) Called in Air strikes on sta 1030. Two gun pods 20mm and 6-500 lb bombs 12

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191245H	cont		250/lb bombs. B/1/7 & D/1/7 have set cordon & search of area & 1 plt is swp'g throught area of air strike. (F)Neg (G)01 scout dog WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
191400H	261		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191120 (C)990331-989334 (D)While in blk pos obs 05 en fleeing out of treeline 300 meters to NW. En were fleeing from a B/1/7 plt swp'g area of air strike. En were run 'W and had on blk PJ's. (E) Eng en w/sa res: 01 VC KIA. Swp further w/neg res. En believed to flee 'NW' Resumed original blocking position. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
191700H	262		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191500 (C)990333,990334 (D)While finish sweep obs 01 enemy to N from treeline 100 meters away wrg blk PJ's (E)Challen en continued to run eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg.
191815H	263		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191710 (C)104457 (D)While sweeping cane field obs 01 male dressed in grn util w/camo cover sleeping. (E)Captured and det 01 male with following gear. 01 pancho, 01 sandles, 01 grn trousers, 02 grn shirt, 01 ak rd. Ret'd to CP inter by 1tt male is PFC from 6th squad 3rd platoon C/1/5 6th sqd was food gathering mission. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA (K-M)Neg.
191835H	264		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm #9 (B)191700 (C)095508-094508 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd 01 rd sa's from est 01 en 100 mtrs W in treeline. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E) (E)PF's eng w/sa & swpt area w/neg res. Evac called & completed (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
191845H	265		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)191700 (C)003394 (D)The squad point element was sent ahead on a trail heading N when 02 en in grn util 60 meters to the N eng'd the point w/sa's. (E)The pt element ret'd and the squad swpt the area. The pt element ret'd fire and the squad swpt the area. Res: 01 NVA KIA, 02 AK-47's, 02 SKS, 02 chicoms, 02 AK mags & misc gear capt'd. Gear will be fwd to Bn CP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)02 chicoms, 2 mags loaded, misc gear, 02 AK-47/02 SKS.
191925H	266		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A. CUPP#7 (B)191715 (C)104499-104497 (D)Rec'd 300 to 400 rd's sa's fire fm est 10-15 en concealed in heavy treeline 200 mts S. Could not obs en due to thick vegetation. Neg Cas. (E)Ret'd sa's & organic wpn's diew C/F/M arty 1723, 1st rd 1730, BOM-1745 excellent cover. CUPP#7 had limited maneuverability due to river which kept tactical movements to a minimum. W/swp in AM. (F-M)Neg.
192000H	267		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191800 (C)005326 (D)Whl searching OP site 01 man det booby trap w/press det res: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA(E). 03 personnel were on line approx 10 mtrs apart sweeping & probing through heavy brush. Middle man det what was to be 81 HE rd w/ press det buried in grd and covered with a board. All men wrg protective gear. (E)Evacs called & comp. Swpt w/neg res (F)01 USMC KIA (G)02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)NEG.
192240H	268		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191950 (C)008322-007321 (D)Obs 15-20 VC mvng SW on trail approx 100 mtrs SW All were dressed in blk PJ's w/unlk # of wpons/neg pks. They were mvng in a column & spaced approx 2-3 mtrs between person. (E)Eng w/sa fm hasty amb & Obs approx 08 en fall when amb was sprung. En ret'd approx 30 rds sa's & fled SW. Swpt area & fd 06 VC KIA(2 males, 4 females) & 01 SKS capt'd. Ptl moved to secondary pos w/neg further incident. (F-H)Neg (I)06 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 SKS (M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

24

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
200025H		269	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)200045 (C)946344 (D)Neg (E)Helo & LZ Cover and security OV-10 controlled all air units 0100 hrs RTB F-4 aircraft reported crashed approx 2000 mtrs west of FSB Ryder. (F-M)Neg
200035H		270	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)192115 (C)058483-051486 (D)While in night pos rec'd 02 chicons fm approx 30 mtrs W Ol en was obs fleeing NW on RR tracks & was eng w/sa's & M-26. Almost simultaneously K2B amb (051486). Rec'd 02 inc chicons & eng 02 en 30 mtrs S w/sa's & org wpns. Res:03 USMC WIA Evac 01 PRC 25 radio dest. (E)Amb ret'd to CP 60mm fired in area of en cont swpt area w/neg res. Evacs are minor & will be completed in A.M. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
200250H		271	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)200045 (C)946344 (D)While conducting blk board operations in the vic of FSB Ryder 01 USMC F-4 PHANTOM aircraft crashed while making a bombing run pilots successfully ejected. vic 938339. (E)Dis-patched 01 sqd from 'C' Co at FSB Ryder for search and rescue. Sqd linked up with both pilots at 0145. Pilots & sqd then ret'd to FSB Ryder. Bkstbl1 providing illum & Cobra gunships prov. (F-M)Neg
201345H		272	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)201000 (C)098405 (D)Cupp #3 rec an intel report of a lge amt of rice at above grid. A ptl was sent to ck the area. They fd 06 crocks (3'X2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ') made of concrete with approx 600 lbs of unpol rice. Crocks were buried by hedge rows and trees. (E)Rice was taken to CUPP #3 pos and turned over to PF for dist. (F-L)Neg (M)600lbs unpol rice.
201445H		273	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)201130 (C)034385 (D)Whl on ptl mvg E ptman tripped a boobytrap tripwire with tripwire strung across trail. Appeared to be chicom. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac Priority Marine had fak gear on. (E)Called in priority medevac. Medevac comp at 1400. chkd are w/neg furhter res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
201530H		274	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)201335 (C)022403 (D)One Marine whl mvg down a trail to a stream to fill canteen tripped an M26 SFD w/tripwire across the trail. (E)Res: 01 USMC WIA Evac w/schrapnel wds to arms, legs and head. (Marine was not wearing body armor) Medevac was comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
201915H		275	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)201600 (C)102369 (D)On day ptl fd 600lbs unpol rice in a small cave ina ville. Rice was in 2 cement crocks and sandbag Crocks 3'X2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' dia. (E)Left rice in place and set amb to cave rice through the night. Will evac rice in A.M. to LZ Baldy. (E-L)Neg (M)600 lbs unpol rice.
210200H		276	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)210035 (C)093465 (D)Whl in night pos rec 01 RPG rd, 01 chicom and approx 30 rds sa's fir which came from 30 to 200 mtrs 'E' Res: 01 USMC (E) EVAC to be comp AM est 4 to 5 en. Will swp en AM. (E) Ret'd fire w/sa and M79, also called A/F/M 0038/1st rd 0044/EOM 0057 (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
210305H		277	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)202030 (C)093467-094473 (D)Whl moving E into blocking pos rec'd 02 sa's rds fm 150 meters W. Res neg casualties. (E) Ret'd sa's and swpt area w/neg res (F-M) Neg.
210200H		278	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)201930 (C)094488-093468 (D)L1 ar the head of Co movement NNE, spotted movement 50mtrs away, moving S. The enemy moved into A canefield and the enemy shouted 'Who's there' in Vietnamese. (E)The pt fire team moved up to check it out and spotted 03 pers running fm the cane field to E through ville. L opened up w/sa which was ret'd by the enemy. 01 fleeing enemy fell and was capt'd. POW was sent to CP for questioning. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J)01 NVA (K)Neg (L)02 MAGS AK-47, 01 AK-47 (M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

25

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
210200H		278	(cont) POW is with T-8 Co of the K-45th Regt and is a Sgt. He also gave the names of units in this area. The K-58th, T-19th, C-15th with VC bring total strength to approx 175 men. he also said NVA & VC units were gathering to a strength of 500 men to attack Baldy and Ross this month. At the same time La saw 01 person running from a hut near cane field and opend fir downing the running pers. A green star cluster was shot by the enemy 200 meters to the N of L1, L1 heard mvntby a bunker and opened up with M60. A red pop-up also came from the enemy. L1 rec'd a short burst of AK-47 fire. L1 called a 105 fire mission in on area at end of mission. L1 searched area finding 01 dead NVA w/ AK-47 02 full mags & 01 empty mag. An NVA belt w/02 mags pouches 01 canteen cover, 01 M26, 01 US tripflare. Limas movement was continued N along trail.
211020H		279	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)210845 (C)032402 (D)Whl checking area for new PPB fd 01 M26 grenade inside a C-rat can woth pin pulled. Can was set off trail in bushes. (E)Blew in place neg cas checked area further neg res; (F-M)O
211225H		280	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt REp (A)E/2/7 (B)211110 (C)032398 (D)Whl on a water run. Pt man found a trip wire across trail. The wire was attached to an M26 inside a c-rat can with pin pulled. (E)Blew in place w/neg further incident.
211430H		281	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)211330 (C)106458-109462 (D)Whl in day pos rec 10 rds sa's rds fm est 01en 300 mtrs 'NE' Res: 01 USMC WIA(E)emer (E) Ret sa's fire. Called medevac and was com swpt are w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
211600H		282	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)211330 (C)039398 (D)Whl on ptrl coming to a ville several villagers yelled at 02 VN who began to run 'NE'. Challenged and fired warning shot. Indevd cont to run. 01 male (15-16 yrs) wrg grn PJ's & 01 female wrg blk PJ's age 16-17. They were carrying extra grn PJ. had neg ID cards. (E) Eng w/sa's wounding both. They were then taken to plt pos for medevac. Both were sent w/ chasers on C & C bird at 1430 (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN (L-M) Neg.
211625H		283	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)211500 (C)064478 (D)Whl srching a ravine 01 Marine tripped an M26 booby trap w/tripwire. (Grened was approx 2' off the deck in a bush) Res: 04 USMC WIA(1 emerg, 3 rtne. All pers were wrng glak jack and helmets. There were 4 Mar walking in the ravine approx 10-12 mers apart & Mar walking on either side of the gulley along the top. The second man in the gulley tripped the booby trap but did not receive wounds. The 3rd man was the emerg evac & the 4th man(corpsman) & th 02 Marines above were rtne's with mano wounds (F)Neg (G) 04 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.
211730H		284	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)211000 (C)105375 (D)M Co w/cit pers fd 3,125 lbs of unpol rice, 15 cement crocks 3' high X 2½' dia buried 2' below the ground. Also two 5/gal drums of soy sauce. One bundle of rough weave blk cloth and doct'd (E) Doct' given to cit per. Rice & cloth was put into sand bags. All gear taken to M Co pos to be evaced tomorrow. (F-M)Neg.
212020H		285	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)211840 (C)109372-108368 (D)Whl in night pos M Co spotted 03 NVA approx 300 mtrs 'S' mvg into treeline, all had helmets pks, and wrg grn util, neg wpns were obs. (E)C/F/M 60mm 03 NVA began running into treeline, good coverage of target, will swp in AM. En fled 'E' time call 1845/1st rd 1849/EOM 1855 (F-M)Neg.
212025H		286	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)211800 (C)106459-107466 (D)Whl in day pos obs approx 15 NVA/VC in a treeline 700 mtrs to 'N' and mvg 'N'. Due to foilage no pks or wpns obs. Will swp w/nite activity. (E)C/F/M/1st rd 1811/EOM 1835. En fled N (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

26

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 8TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
212030H	287		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)211830 (C)106459-104457 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec 10 rds sa's fire 400 mtrs 'SE' nite activity will swp area whlon way to nite pos. (E)ret'd w/sa's and C/F/M 60mm time called 1835/1st rd 1839/EOM 1845. good coverage. (F-M)Neg
212100H	288		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B) 211830 (D)101456 (D)Platoon on swp to search for bunkers fd 01 family bunker behind a hooch, There was 01 VN female in hooch. (E)Searched the bunker and found tunnel behind a falso wall. KCS and went into tunnel and fd 03 en in blk PJ'S hiding. KCS dragged 01 en out but // couldn't get the others to come out. Threw smoke grenade into tunnel w/neg res. Tunnel w/neg res. Tunnel was then fraged w/M26. Res: 02 VC KIA. After search of tunnel plt rec'd sa's and RPG fire from est'd 02 en 75 mtrs to 'NE. Ret'd fire fragn and called 60mm mortars. Swpt area w/neg res. However enemy fire res in 01 VN female KIA and 01 KCS WIA(NE). (F)01 FN KIA female (G) 01 KSC WIA(NE) (H)Neg (I) 02 VC KIA (J)01 VC (K)Neg (L)Neg (M)02 poncho, pictures, docts in bunker - will be fowd to Bn CP.
220920H	289		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 CO DEF POS (B)220730H-0850H (C)981341 (D)Whl setting in new day pos dog team was utilized to check several deserted huts in the area. In one hut 02 VN Males were found and coaxed to come out. 01 aprox 25 yrs old, & 01 aprox 38 yrs old. (E)The Bn S-2 & interprtters quest the indi iciduals & the KCS requested both be det. for further questioning. 01 had an I.D., further search of the area revealed one more VN Male aprox 35 sleeping in a bomb crater. Had Neg I.D., Quest by KCS also total Res: 03 det, will fwd to Bn C.P. (F-J)Neg. (K)03 det (L-M)Neg.
221045H	290		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)A/1/7 Tm#7 (B)212255H (C)107499-106497 (D)Ambush observed 02 Enemy 150 Meters "W.S.W." (E)Engaged with small arms, Enemy fled South, search area next morning, found 01 body, civilians daim CUPP#7 did not kill V.C., said he was killed by other V.C. becuase he was going to Chieu-Hoi. (F-H)Neg (I)01 V.C., (J-L)Neg (M) 02 piece of paper.
221145H	291		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#1 (B)220730H-220930H (C)095378-097378 (D)Rec'd S/a's fire frm est 40 NVA in grn util 200 meters "E", Ret'd fire s/a's En broke contact & appeared to flee "N.E." to grid (102382) at 500 meters. CUPP & PF's persued & were then Eng w'est 02 light machine guns & 04 RPG rds. Cupp & PF's then eng En w/sa's & organic wps & called 60mm fire misn. 10 rds HE on susp En pos. En again groke contact & appeared to disburse & flee "N.E.". Swp of area Res In 04 NVA KIA w/grn util. Also from initial contact, 01 USMC WIA (F)Neg. (G)01 USMC WIA (NE) (H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
221415H	292		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 rear Sqd ptl (B)221215H (C)115447 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 VN Males run frm hut to "N.W.", they were wearing black shorts & khaki shirts. They had neg packs of wps; Sqd challenged, they continued to run. Fired warning shot, they still cont. to run. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res 01 VC KIA He had grn NVA util jacket under khaki shirt. Sqd seearched hut & found 04 V.N. inside, 02 femaled, 02 males, ages (30-40), 01 had I:D., the other did not, De: both males, fwd'd to ITP. (F-H)Neg. (I) 01 VC KIA, (J)Neg. (K)02 V.N. males, (L-M)Neg.
221620H	293		FR:1/7 to 8th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd cmbt ptl (B)221620H (C)055407 (D)Obs'd 02 En in grn util mvng "S" down a trail 50 Meters away to the "N". 01 En had U.S. type cart belt w/M-26. 01 Had USMC carbine. (E)Eng'd en w/sa's, as En ran into brush area. Swept area and found 02 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 USMC Carbine, 01 U.S. cart belt, & 01 U.S. M-26 (F-H)Neg. (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg. (L)01 US Carb. (M) 01 U.S.M-26, 01 U.S. cart belt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221810	294		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Sqd cmbt (B)221456H (C)101456 (D)Whl on ptl ret'd to V.C. tunnel & found it had been cleaned out by V.C.. (REF to 211830, L/3/7 Plt cmbt (BT 101456)) (E)Res:dug and searched area finding receipts for rice and misc papers which S-2 will fwd to Rear tomorrow. (F-M)Neg;
221815H	295		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd cmbt (OPCON 1/7) (B)221400H (C)021385 Whl on ptrl. pt man tripped an M-26 B/T w/trp wire on trail (trip wire & gren were covered w/grass. Res: 01 USMC KIA & 01 USMC WIA (E) Unit was mvng in col' & Marines were aprox 15 Mtrs apart. The 2nd man was the KIA. Called med evac/comp. cont on ptl, sketch to follow. (F)01 USMC (G)01 USMC WIA (E), (H-M)Neg.
221945H	296		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd cmbt (OPCON 1/7) (B)221700 (C)012384 (D)E32 Whl returning to E3 PPB, obs 01 VC wearing black PJs with 01 trip flar tied around his waist, "S.W." of E32 aprox 15 mts running "S.W.". (E)Pt man opened up eith s/a's fire probably wounding susp. chased susp into cave aprox 10 mtrs away. Found three caves and fragged them all, checked w/Neg res. Blood was on trail going past caves leading "S.W." check trail further w/Neg res. (F-M)Neg.
221955H	297		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)221900H (C)107456 (D)Whl in nite time pos obs 01 grn pop up and then rec'd heavy sa's fire from "N" "NE" and "E". aprox 100 mtrs away from pos. Est en force of 10 to 15 w/AK-47 (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, En continued fore and then broke contact. Lima w/swp area in A.M. Will send follow up. (F-M)Neg.
222010H	298		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#2 (B)221915H (C)076386, 078385 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos, PF's obs'd 05 to 10 EN. 150 mtrs "S" running "E". Too dark to determine clotheing or if En had packs or wpns. (e)PF's eng'd EN w/sa's and EN fled "E"Whole CUPP unit swept area w/Neg Res; Also searched RTE 535 section in that VIC for mines or Booby traps w/Neg Res: (F-M)Neg.
222225H	299		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H & S 1/7 Sqd amb.(B)222055H (C)017338 (D)Obs'd 04 En intree line 75 mtrs "S" mvng "E" wearing dark clotheing. Some had packs. (E)Eng'd EN w/sa's and 01 claymore & obs'd 03 EN fall. Searched area and obs'd 03 EN running "S" on the opposite side of a stream carry'g large objects, possibly packs or bodies. Eng'd these EN w/sa's and searched area finding blood trails and several sets of footprints. Neg further Res: will sweep area again at first light. (F-M)Neg.
222240H	300		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 CO DEF POS (B) 222210H (C)106428-111431 (D) Whl in nite time Pos obs 04 NVA/VC "NE" mvng "E" aprox 600 mtrs away thru starlight scope.were unble to observe paks or wpns due to distance. (E)C/F/M 60 mm, good coverage, En fled "E" will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
222300H	301		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Tm#7 amb. (B)222115H (C)108498 (D)Whl mvng to amb site, heard mōvement from 15-20 mtrs away the "S.E.", Rec'd 01 Chicom from est'd 03-05 EN. (E)Eng'd w/sa's and went to base camp to med evac 02 USMC WIA (E). There was also 01 USMC WIA (NE), med evacs complete, will check that area at first light. (F)Neg. (F)02 USMC WIA (E), 01 USMC WIA (NE), (H-M)Neg.
231215H	302		FR:'C' Co 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 9th Eng (B)231150 (C)096411 (D)Whl on road swp of Rte 535 01 scoop loader det est 40-50 lb rockmine press det. After road had been swpt. Res:02 USMC WIA Evac from 'D' Co 9th Eng. Crater 10'X5' (E)Continued to swp road. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac(H-M)Neg
231300H	303		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)231200 (C)022377 (D)Whl on ptl discovered 02 NVA bodies (Dead about 01 month) both had on grn util. Continued on ptl. Fd 01 VN female w/out I.D. card age approx 40 yrs and 01 VN child 08 yrs old. Female stated she could lead to some NVA gear. She led sqd to cave. (E)Check cave & fd 01 NVA bushcover, 01 NVA poncho, 01 set NVA util, 02 BA30 btry. 01NVA belt w/star on buckle, 01 NVA canteen, and 01 French type pineapple frag grenade

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
231300H	303		(CONTINUED) Returned gear and two det to 'E' pos for evac. Have nite acts in area of the cave. (F-H)Neg (I) 02 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)02 VN Det (01 female 40 01 child 08) (L)Neg (M)01 NVA Bush cover, 01 NVA poncho, 01 set NVA util, 02 BA 30 batteries, 01 NVA belt w/star on buckle, 01 NVA Canteen, 01 French type pineapple frag grenade.
231940H	304		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)Rec'd simultaneous small arms fire from 400 mtrs SW and 200 mtrs NE. The sa's fire from the SW was a short burst of auto AK fire and the fire from the NE was semi auto AK fire. Res:01 USMC KIA Not determine which fire hit the Marine. (E)C/F/M 81 mortars & 105 artillery Will sweep area at 1st light. Medevac of KIA will go at first light. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
232000H	305		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)231940 (C)109393 (D)Whl mvg they lines toward nite activity heard movement 20 mtrs to 'NE' Rec'd 01 chicom. Res: 01 USMC WIANE. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's C/F/M ill 105mm, moved thru area and set in nite act. W/swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
232000H	306		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)231600 (C)120410-112407 (D)Whl enroute to link up with Georgia Tech 9th Engineers obs 10 NVA wearing camouflaged. util, covers, packs & wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's, en ret'd fire and then fled 'S' out of CUPP #4 AO. (F-M)neg
232250H	307		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)232100 (C)109393 (D)Entoute to amb site obs'd movement 40 mtrs to the 'NE'. (E)Engaged movement w/sa's and rec'd 10 rds sa's fire. C/F/M 60 mortar illum and obs'd 07 en 75 mtrs away crossing a rice paddie to the SW. Could not distinguish packs or wpns due to darkness Engaged w/sa's. Neg res. (F-M)neg.
232250H	308		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)232125 (C)106428-108428 (D)While in nite time pos obs 01 en mvg towards perimeter wire 200 mtrs to 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's C/F/M 60mm ill en fled 'E'. (F-M)Neg
240050H	309		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Co DEF POS (B)232315 (C)946346-948348 (D)Whl in Co Def Pos obs 01 light, possible flashlight, in thickly vegetated area 200 mtrs "N.E." (E)C/F/M 105 MM-C/F/M-2315, 1st rd-2320, E/O/M-2345 (F-M)Neg.
240200H	310		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Co Def Pos (B)240045H (C)982545 (D)01 USMC obs'd movement 40 mtrs to the "N.E." & whl mvg to get a better position to obs the movement, rec'd 01 rd s/a's fire. Res: 01 USMC WIA (E) (E)Def Pos put on 100% alert. Obs'd no more movement, med evac at first light. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E), (H-M)Neg.
241110H	311		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt Pos (B)240945 (C)091389 (D)Whl in day Pos obs 01 VN (Male) on motorbike coming fm the "S" along RED Line. He wore white PJ's (E) V.N. was detained. He had I.D. in his possession stated he was 45 yrs old. He had in his possession, 50 81MM Heads, 12-105 Canisters, 12 Primers of unk type. EEX Will fwd gear & Det to rear (F-J)Neg.(K) 01 V.N.male (L)Neg (M) Geqr listed above.
241230H	312		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt Cmbt (B)241110H (C)990361 (D)Whl mvg on trail plt obs 02 VC in blk PJ's, 01 Carrying rifle mvg to the "N". (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area w/Neg Res, EN fled "N" (F-M)Neg.
241300H	313		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#6 (B)240230H (C)121476-121477 (D)01 VC in hamlet wearing blk PJ's mvg "N", Eng w/60MM Mortar, Rec'd approx 30 rds s/a's fm same VIC. (E)Swpt this A.M., fd 01 VN male hit by s/a's, believed to be fm a firefight between VC & PRBS in same area. Res VN Male WIA evaced.(Pri) 240830. Man was a civilian. (F)Neg. (G)01 VN Male, (CIV) (HOM)neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines.
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
240820H	314		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#1 (B) 240820H (D)098371-098374(092374-102379 (D)Whl on ptl obs 04 VC w/02 wpns to "N", mvng "E" on paddy dike 300 mtrs away. Eng w/sa's En fled "S" w/neg res. cont ptl, came under s/a's fire fm "NE" (E)C/F/M 105's 1020, 1st rd-1025, E/O/M- 1045 also eng'd w/sa's, En broke cont acf. Swept, fd 200 lbs of unpol rice in cement crocks covered w/brush, turned rice over to PF's. (F-M)Neg.
241630H	315		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Sqd cmbt (B)241500H (C) (096467-089466) (D) Whl approachng vil, children from the vil informed sqd of VC in the vil to the "E" Sqd then checked area and entered a hut, fd 01 VC w/ pack & AK-47, age 50 yrs, neg I.D. sqd entered another hut & fd another VC w/ pack & neg wpn, Neg I.D. aprox 65 yrs. Both had grn trou & black shirts (E)Ret'd both det to I Co pos for questioning, will fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K) 02 VC males (L)01 AK-47 (M)02 packs & misc gear.
241805H	316		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Plt Cmbt (B)241600H (C)101458 (D)Plt on ptl w/CIT pers whl checking area fd 01 bunker 4'X6'X4' & tunnel leading to a small bunker, 3'X3'X4' w/fol gear in it, 01 30Cal carbine, 01 carbine mag, 01 NVA pk 01 trans radio, assort docu's & clothing, 02 cutting tools, and 1000 lbs unpol rice. Cont to check area w/neg further res: will take gear to I Co pos for evac to rear. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M-1 30 Cal carbine (M)Gear listed above.
241925H	317		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)241700H (C)979352 (D)Whl on day time o.p. obs 01 VN child age 13 walking east down trail aprox 200 mtrs away, wear'g green clothing. (E)Apprehended child & inter'd, wound in rte shoulder caused by arty. Brought det to CP for med attention. will evac on tomorrow's resupply. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 VN child male (L-M)Neg.
241950H	318		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd amb (B)241950H (C)982334-981332 (D)Whl mvng to amb site amb rec'd 05 M-79 rds & sporadic s/a's fire fm UNSEF fm tree line 250 mtrs away. all fire was ineffective. (E) Set up blocking pos and another sqd was sent to that area of en fire. Swept that area w/Neg res: (F-M)Neg.
242110H	319		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)241900H (C)124400-123398 (D)Whl setting up and digging in nite time pos rec'd 01 RPG fm "S.W." aprox 150 mtrs away Men were aprox 20 ft apart & were wearing flak gear, Res: in 03 USMC WIA(E), Med evac comp. (E)C/F/M 60MM, 105'sMM-1906, Eng w/sa's, 1st rd-1912, E/O/m-2030 (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (E). (H-M)Neg.
242130H	320		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)241945H (C) 124400 (D)Whl set in nite time pos, fd 01 M-26 B/T aprox 3 mtrs off side of trail tied to bush w/tripwire Marines had previously set up in area. (E)Blew B/T in place and swpt area further w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
242130H	321		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#3 (B)241930H (C)084406-082406 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos, obs 10 EN mvng at distance of 150 mtrs "S". RF's w/ptl said EN were VC. (E)Eng EN w/sa's into tree line, VC fled "W" w/swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
250730H	322		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)250730 (C)124400 (D)M-2 personnel fd 01 M-26 boobytrap tied to tree stump, it was 01 ft off ground 01 ft away from tree, tripwire det, tripwire was grn fishing line. (E)Blew M-26 boobytrap in place. (F-L)Neg (M)M-26 w/tripwire.
251130H	323		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)250930 (C)085464-088465 (D)Whl on ptl obs 04 pers 02 w/pks & wpns. 02 w/grn util, 02 w/blk pjs mvng S to N towards hootches 300 mtrs away. As point man entered ville sqd rec'd 10-15 rds sa's. (E)Pt man ret'd sa's fire. Whl searching area fd 01 VC KIA (approx 20 yrs old) w/grn util also 01 female WIA civ who stated VC shot her. Minor wounds. Corpsman treated on spot. (F)Neg (G)01 VN civ female WIANE (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

30

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
251150H	324		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)251030 (C)095400-095401 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 VC w/pks, 01 had wpn all in blk pjs mvg NE 100 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's swp area fd 01 civ male WIA Evac. Wd'd by RF's age approx 12 yrs of age. Called medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G)01 VN male age 12 WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
251300H	325		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)251000 (C)105493-107490 (D)Whl on ptl sa's fire approx 100 rds est 10 en 300 mtrs to the S. (E)Ret'd sa's, M-79, M60 C/F/M arty at 1010/1st rd 1017 EOM 1036. Swp area w/neg res. Cont ptl. (F-M)Neg
251300H	326	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #7 (B)251000 (C)106497-109497 (D)After continued ptl rec'd sniper fire from est 03 en 300 mtrs 'E'. (E)C/F/M 60mm swp area w/neg res cont ptl.
251500H	327		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)251100 (C)997361-975357 (D)Whl on ptl to checkout arty impact area at vic (975356) obs 06 NVA in grn util w/pks & wpns mvg NW approx 350 mtrs. Lost sight of NVA due to thick veg. (E)Swpt area of sighting w/neg res. Swp area of arty impact w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
251820H	328		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)251630 (C)129400-129401 (D)Whl on move rear element was taken under fire by an est 03 en w/AK-47's 100 mtrs to 'N' in treeline. (E)Ret'd fire and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
251955H	329		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)251815 (C)976333-976331 (D)Rec'd auto sa's fire & M-79 fire from 04 en 200 mtrs to the SW res:04 USMC WIA (E)Ret'd fire w/M-60, sa's and M-79, 60 mortars and C/F/M 81 mortars. Swept area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 WIA Evac, 02 WIANE. (H-M)Neg
252020H	330		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)251915 (C)105462-104464 (D)While in nite time pos rec'd approx 10 RPG rds, 01 inside of perimeter and all the rest outside of the perimeter also 50 rds AK-47 fire approx 250 mtrs from 'NW'. neg cas neg en was obs. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's C/F/M 60mm & 81mm neg res obs. (F-M)Neg
252130H	331		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)252040 (C)087407 (D)Whl a Ft from CUPP #3 nite activity was mvg 'W' to set out a dufflebag device near the road. Rec'd two chicons from the N. UNSEF (E)Ret'd w/sa's & M-79 fire and withdrew to nite pos. (F-M)Neg
260910H	332		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)260730 (C)111378-116382 (D)Whl swping area sqd obs 01 VN flee fm hut wear'g white cloth'g (E)Persued/det 01 VN male (50) w/neg I.D., will fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male Det. (L-M)Neg.
260925H	333		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#2 (B)260800 (C)064391/059391 (D)Obs 02 VC 500 mtrs "W" mvg "N" to S". One was wear' g red PJ's, other wore blk PJ's Both had cart belts, one had 03 chicons other had 02 M-26 frags (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 02 VC KIA, 02 AK-47's cap't. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg. (L)02 AK-47's (H)gear listed above.
261047H	334		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 rear (B)260840 (C)026342-012336 (D)Rec'd auto sa's fire fm "W" & "S.W." into 1/7 rear pos, neg cas. PF's plt is in contact at pabove grid, not informed that PF'S were operating in this areal (E)alerted perimeter, cordinated with army advisor, fired arty fire msn for PF'S, unable to obs impact due to visability. Called- 0830 1st rd-0835, End msn-0915 (F-M)Neg
261100H	335		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpe(A)A/1/7 CUPP tm#7 (B)260830 (C)107495-104496 (D)Whl on ptl mvn g "W" rec auto fire fm treeline aprox 300 mtrs "E". Est En force of 04-06 VC/NVA Res: in 01 USMC WIA (E) Emergency. wound in abdomen (E)Ret'd s/a's & ret'd to day pos w/WIA USMC for evac. called evac, called fire msn arty at 0900H. Checked fore due to evac bird. After comp of evac cont fire msn. 1st rd -0930, Eom- 0945, Swp'g area, will follow up. (F)Neg. (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
261145H	336		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt Cmbt (B)261030 (C)973330 (D)Whl on ptl through vil area det'd 01 VN female (approx 18) for quest. (E)Interogated & obt' fol info: Girl stated VC had been mvng fm villes at following grids. (At959349 (AT959330)(AT968339) then mvg "S" along a trailinters ecting aprox (AT965325)VC also bel'vd to be concent'd (959328)Fwd for furth inter. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Fem (18) (L-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
261145H	337		FR:3/7 to 6th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt day pos (B)260620H (C)094448 (D)Whl in def pos obs'd mvmt in treeline 75 mtrs to "N". Shortly thereafter obs'd 01 VN male dress'd in blk shorts & white shirt. (E)Det aprox 55 yrs old, W/Neg I.D. Fwd to ITT for quest. (F-J)Neg. (K)01 DET male, (L-M)Neg.
261515H	338		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm#7 (B)261200H (C)106497 (D)Rec'd s/a's fire fm treeline aprox 150 mtrs "S". Aprox 30 rds unk size EN force. (E)Ret'd s/a's, C/F/M arty at 1217, 1st rd-1225, E/O/M-1230. swpt area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
261700H	339		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7, (B)261400 (C)973330-973333 (D)Whl swp'g area of sighting rec'd 10 rds s/a's fire, Eng w/60 MM, M-60, & s/a's fire. 81's & arty covered EN escape rte. Swpt area w/Neg res. 01 USMC NBC (E) due to 60 MM short rd, Had on flak jkt/helmet. (F)Neg. (G)01 USMC NBC (E). (H-M)Neg. C/F/M-1355, 1st rd-1400, E/O/M-1410.
261915H	340		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 CO (B)261915H (C)971329 (D) - 973333. (D)Whl set in nite def pos heard aprox 40 rds auto AK fire (973333) in dir of old 6 day time pos est 02-03 EN firing. (E)Ret'd s/a's, C/F/M-81's, will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg.
262000H	341		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Sqd (B)262000H (C)129384-131385 (D)Whl set in nite act, obs what seemed to be 03 RPG rds & 02 chicoms landing in precious 6 day time pos which "L" had moved fm 30 min earlier. (E) L3 called up & notified them, then left nite act in place. It too far for sqd to eng and en pos not determined exactly. (F-M)Neg.
262030H	342		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Sqd (B)261900H (C)015395(015397) (D)Obs 01 EN in grn util carry'g 02 packs mvng "N" at 200 mtrs to the "N". (E)Challenged EN, nad eng him w/s/a's after en ran, swpt area and fd 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg. (I) 01 NVA KIA. (J-I)Neg. (M)02 packs, 01 filled w/rice & 01 filled w/potatoes.
262105H	343		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 tm #7 (B)261830H (C)106497-103495 (D)Whl preparing to move to nite pos, obs 04 VC mvng in "S.E." dir in treeline, aprox 400 mtrs "W". 03 VC wore blk PJ's & carried packs, 01 VC wore blk PJ's & carry'd wpn. (E)C/F/M-105's HE-1840 after F/M, moved into area & set up nite pos & nite act, w/swp at first light. 1st rd-1845, E/O/M-1900. (F-M)Neg.
262255H	344		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 GP (B)262255H (C)025343,01693279 (D)Sensors were activated at above grid. mvmt detected "S" to "N" and metal sensors were activated. (E)C/F/M-155, & 81's-2220, 1st rd-2229, E/O/M-2245, will swp area at 1st light. (F-M)Neg.
262325H	345		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 co (B)261745H (C)089456-084457 (D)Rec'd s/a's and 01 RPG rd fm UNSEF aprox 500 mtrs to the "N.W.", Neg cas. (E)Ret'd s/a's & fired 01 LAAW, C/F/M-105's, 1748, 1st rd-1750, E/O/M-1816/W/swp area at 1st light (F-M)Neg.
262330H	346		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Plt day pos (B)261845H (C)100455, 107455 (D) Whl in day pos obs'd 20-30 EN 700 mtrs to the "E" mvng "N", could not obs packs or wpns, En wore dark clothing. (E)C/F/M-1845, 1st rd-1848, E/O/M-1910, 105 mm & 4.2" will swp at 1st light (F-M)Neg.
262330H	347		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 PPB (B)262240 (C)974326 (D)Whl in nite pos, rec'd 03 incoming chicoms along with 03 short bursts of AK fire aprox 10 rds fm "N", aprox 25-50 mtrs. (E)Ret'd fire w/s/a's, C/F/M-81's as en fled to "E". (980329). w/swp area at first light (F-M)Neg.
202330H	348		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)262000H (C)104453, (D) 106451, 099498, (D)In nite pos rec'd 03 chicoms fm 35 mtrs "N" and 02 RPG rds fm 150 mtrs "N.W." w/neg fri cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-26, M-79, & s/a's C/F/M-105's-2002, 1st rd-2013, E/O/M--2020. (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
252345H	349		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)252125 (C) 087472 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 05 satchel charges aprox 25 mtrs fm the "N", 02 charges alanded in a nite pos wound'g 04 USMC. 01 Pers was in hole, 03 were 15 mtrs behind that marine. All were dug in and wearing flad gear. (E) Ret'd fire w/s/a's & 60mm, C/F/M 105 ill-2120, (called medevac; evac comp)lst rd-2123, E/O/M-2220H called Basketball 2120H arrived-2150, Dep'td 2300, Huey Gunships- called-2120, arrived 2145, Dep' 2245H, Hueys exp'd 2.75 rkts, & 7.62 rds. (F)Neg. (G)04 USMC WIA, 03 (E), 01 (NE), (H-M)Neg.
252350H	350		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 sqd amb (B)252130H (C)988357 (D)Whle xxx mvt to nite amb site heard mvmnt to "S.W." aprox 15 mtrs away in high grass. (E)Eng Mvnt w/sa's and M-26's and rec'd 01 incomein chicom dud. Cont s/a's fire and called 60 mm. movement stpped. will swp area at lst light. Amb cont'd to amb site. (F-M)Neg.
260050H	351		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)262230 (C)104453-101456 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 06 incom 60mm rds from approx 450 mtrs 'NW'. Saw muzzle flashes. (E) C/F/M 105mm, w/swp in AM 1st rd 2240/EOM 2305 (F-M)Neg.
271150H	352		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)261930 (C)020375 (D)Obs 3 VN males dressed in blk PJ's neg wph. Obs 30 mtrs S. (E)Eng w/sa & kept obs. Swp in am at 0800 revealed 01 male (15) w/g/shot wd. Also fd blood trails & drag marks in area. Male to be evaced. (F&J)Neg (K)01 male(15) (L-M)Neg
271210H	353		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)271030 (C)109419 (D)Whl on ptl fd sev fam bunkers in deserted ville. (E)Srch'd & fd seceral vials of pills & doct's in deserted hootch. Fraggd bunkers but will not destroy. (F-M)Neg.
271530H	354		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)271130 (C)978359-977358 (D)Obs 06 NVA mvng SW on trail dressed in grn util. (E)S/S eng w/sa's. En dispersed in all direct Swpt area & fd 01 NVA KIA & numerous blood trails. Capt'd 01 pk cont 01 pr grn util, 01 pr blk PJ, 01 tee shirt, 01 pr scivies, 01 hammock, 01 white bra, ass toilet articles. Gear dest. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
271730H	355		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)271645 (C)077467 (D)Whl mvng in column to provide LZ secty 01 pers det 01 booby trap(chicom w/trip wire) set in hedgg egrove res: 02 USMC WIA(E). Chicom was set in brush & trip laid loosely on grd. Men were spaced 10 mtrs apart. All men were dressed in helmets & flak gear. Jus inserted by chopper. (E)Evacs called & comp area searched & swpt w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
271930H	356		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)271830 (C)123390,125392 (D)En route to ni pos rec'd 10 rds sa's fire fm 4 en 400 NE. (E)Ret'd fire w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
272115H	357		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)271930 (C)057455 (D)While mvng to night def pos fd 01 M26 booby trap w/trip wire across trail. (E)Checked area further w/neg res blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg.
272245H	358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)272000 (C)105431-103430 (D)Heard mvt 200 mtr to W. (E)C/F/M 60 meters, en ret'd 20 to 30 rds sa's fire cont 60mm mission & eng w/sa's. En ceased sa's fire. Will swp in AM. (F-M) Neg.
272300H	359		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271830 (C)088472 (D)Whl mvng through ville obs 02 VN males running from ville, persued and detained 01 wrg white pj's. oth fled SE. Checked ID of other 01 other VN male in ville, ID stated age (56) but appeared to be in late 20's or 30's. Det second male also. (E)Will fwd to Bn. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN males (L-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

33

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
280930H	360		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt (a)A/1/7 #1 (B)280830 (C)102508 (D)Villagers reported that last night en lobbed an arty rd at the mkt place or bridge(Ba Ren) CUPP 1 invest & fd 1 155rd at (B) 102507) appr'd to have lunched fm S/SW. (E)Contacted eng at Ba Ren bridge who removed the rd. CUPP 1 now swp'g area. W/FU. (F-M)Neg.
281050H	361		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)280745 (C)054446 (D)Whl in def pos fd 01 M26 grenade w/trip wire stretched across trail. (E)Checked immediate area for further booby traps using electric detectors and probing sticks w/neg res. Blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
281140H	362		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)280830 (C)025395 (D)E1 whl mvg 'W' on / trail 3rd man in column det 01 M-26 B/T w/trip wire across the trail res. 03 USMC WIA(E). 20 mtr apart both were wrng flak gear & helmets. (E) medavac comp. 01 USMC WAS DOW. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg.
281155H	363		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)280900 (C)044396-046397 (D)Whl on ptrl obs 02 NVA 200 mtrs to NE 01 wrng grn util 01 wrng blk pj's. (E)Challenged w/neg res Eng w/sa's En ran NE. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
281220H	364		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)280800 (C)101472-095475 (D)Whl on ptl det 03 males will fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN males neg ID (L-M)Neg.
281220H	365		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281030 (C)101473-103464 (D)Obs 2 groups of NVA/VC 05 personnel in each group at 103464 wrng blk uniforms and carrying pks and wpns mvg E approx 500 mtrs. (E)C/F/M 105mm HE 1030/1st rd 1037/EOM. 110 M3 swp area W/FU. (F-M)Neg.
281310H	366		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281145 (C)092459-092457 (D)Whl on day pt obs 04 en 200 mtrs away to 'S' mvg 'SE'. All en had wpns. 01 pks all had blk PJ's. (E)Eng w/sa's and M79 en fled into treeline. C/F/M 105 at 1154/1st rd 1158/EOM 1221 Swp w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
281415H	367		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281305 (C)100455-100454 (D)Whl swp'g to-wardsville obs 01 NVA approx 100 mtrs away to the 'E' mvg 'N'. M3 was mvg 'SW' (E)M3 point element eng w/sa's NVA fell then got up and ran into treeline to 'S', dropping wpn. Pursued en finding 01 AK-47, M3 now swping area for NVA (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
281435H	368		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281330 (C)055445 (D)While mvg out of def pos to nite def pos pt man was crossing a small stream and det an M-26 booby trap. Boobytrap was M-26 frag w/grn tripwire leading to bank of stream. Res: 02 USMC WIA's. All had flak gear and 10 mtrs apart. (E)Called med evac/evac complete. Check area furt er w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA's evac. (H-M) Neg
281630H	369		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281400 (C)103453 (D)While on day ptl 01 Marine tripped boobytrap. boobytrap was 50 mtrs off trail on top of hill where personnel had been set in before. Boobytrap was of unk type but believed to be press det. Causing a crater 3' deep 3' wide. Res:02 USMC WIA's 01 Evac 01 (NE). Both Marines had flak gear and were 15 mtrs apart. (E)Called emerg med evac, med ewac complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac, 01 WIANE (H-M)Neg

34

DECLASSIFIED

CP-FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified at 3-Year Int

Declassified After 12

Doc Dir 520CS - 7

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O P 011730Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S -
S -
FS
AI
C
OWO

C O N F I D E N T I A L FIRST SECTION OF
SIT REP 032-FEB-70 PER COVERED 010001H-012400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MA 90: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

1. AT 010120 1/7 CP DEF POS (024344-012345) REFUGEE HAMLET LOCATED NEAR FSB ROSS VIC (025345) REC'D EST 19-20 INC 60 MORTAR RDS ALSO REC'D SA'S & A/WPNS FIRE INTERMITTENTLY FM 'W' & 'N' OF HAMLET FM UNSEF. RES: 05 CIV KIA, 13 CIV WIA & 01 HOUSE DEST. FSB ROSS REC'D SCATTERED SA'S FIRE ONLY W/NEG CAS. PF & RF'S IN HAMLET RET'D SA'S & A/WPNS FIRE. FSB ROSS OBS 01 EN APPROX 50 MTRS 'N' & ENG W/SA'S & M-79 W/UNK RES. MARINE &

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PF COMBINED AMB VIC 0134 REPORTED EN MORTAR SITE VIC 012345, VERIFIED BY B/1/7 UNITS LOCATED VIC 0032. F/C/M FIRE APPROX 02 MIN. AFTER ATTACK STARTED ON SUSP EN MORTAR SITES 012345 & 016325. GRID 016325 WAS FIRED ON BECAUSE OF HEAVY METALLIC READING ON SENSORS IN THIS AREA. ALL ACTIVITY CEASED AT 0220H. 1/7 CP AT FSB ROSS SUPPORTED REFUGEE HAMLET WITH C/M/F & ILL.

2. AT 010920 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (010376) OBS 02 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UTIL & BLK PJS & CARRYING PKS AT DISTANCE OF 10 MTRS, NEG WPNS. CHALLENGED EN RAN ENG W/SA'S. RES: 02 NVA KIA. PKS CONT ASST MED GEAR, 01 U.S. GAS MASK, PERS GEAR.

3. AT 011145 H& 1/7 SQD SCTY PTL (029333) HEARD 01 RD SA'S (AK-47) BELIEVED TO BE FIRED AT CHOPPER IN TREELINE APPROX 75 MTRS 'S' SUPT THRU TREELINE & DET 01 MALE IN APPROX VIC OF SHOOTING MALE HAD NEG I.D. & WAS FWD TO BN CP.

4. AT 011200 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (983342) WHILE ON PTL 01 VN FEMALE STATED THAT 05 VC W/WPNS WERE IN IMMEDIATE AREA. CONT ON PTL & OBS 03 MALES WEARING ASST BLK PJS & GRN UTILS APPROX 20 MTRS & RAN WHEN PTL APPROACHED. DID NOT ENG W/SA'S DUE TO CIV IN AREA. PURSUED & DET 01 MALE (17) DRESSED IN BLK PJS NEG I.D. OTHER MALES RAN 'SW' W/FWD TO BN CP. PA GE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

032-70

TAB-D Cont(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 011215 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (033400) WHILE SETTING IN NEW POS DET 01 BOOBYTRAP M-26 W/TRIPWIRE, W/M-26 SET IN OLD C-RAT CAN ON GRND IN HEAVY BUSH W/TRIPWIRE LYING LOOSELY ON GRND TIED TO BUSH. RES: 06 USMC VIA EVAC, 03 PRIORITY & 03 ROUTINE. PLT WAS SET IN 360 DEGREE, 01 PERSON IN CENTER OF PRIM DET BOOBY TRAP, APPROX 10-15 MTRS BETWEEN EACH MAN. FLAK GEAR WAS WORN, EVACS COMP. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 01 BOOBYTRAP SAME TYPE AS MENTIONED ABOVE APPROX 10-15 MTRS FROM ONE THAT WAS DET.
6. AT 011400 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (993331) WHILE ON PTL OSS 01 NVA MVG 'W' AT 150 MTRS NEG PK OR WPN. DRESSED IN BLK PJS CHALLENGED EN WHO RAN SE ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA APPROX 20 YRS OF AGE.
7. AT 011530 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (986313-987312) OBS 05 EN MVG 'NE' 100 MTRS TO 'SE' WEARING GRN UTILS CARRYING WPNS, NEG PKS. ENG W/SA'S, EN RET'D SA'S FIRE ALSO REC'D SA'S & RPGS FM TREELINE 200 MTRS 'SW' FM EST 06-09 EN, ASSAULTED 05 EN TO 'SE' RES: 01 NVA KIA & 01 DET FEMALE NEARDY. REMAINDER OF 05 EN FLED 'SW' C/F/M ARTY & C/A/S ON EST 06-09 EN VIC 986313. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
B. 2/7
OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT
C. 3/7

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 312045 H&S 3/7 SQD AMB (129445-143439) WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE HEARD NOISE SOUNDING LIKE RIFLEBEING SLAPPED, CALLED ILL OBS 04 EN MVG NW ALONG STREAM BED TOWARD BALDY, AMB COULD NOT ENG EN BECAUSE THEY WOULD HAVE BEEN FIRING INTO FRIENDLY LINES. AMB FELT THEY WERE FOL TO WITHIN 200 MTRS OF FRIENDLY LINES WHEN THEY WERE RETURNING TO FRIENDLIES. RECALLED OTHER 02 FM AMB IN AREA, CONT ILL IN AREA W/NO FURTHER OBS.
2. AT 011000 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (084492) PT MAN DET 01 BOOBYTRAP (M-26 W/TRIPWIRE) SET ON TRAIL, RES: 01 USMC VIA EVAC AFTER THRIPI- PING WIRE GREN EXPLO 10 FT TO THE REAR OF PT MAN. MEDEVACS COMP. SWPT AREA W/NEG FURTHER INDICATION OF BOOBYTRAPS.
3. AT 011035 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (107426-112423) 01 RF LT ON LEAVE TRAVELING 'NE' ON 535 ON MOTORBIKE WAS AMB BY EST 03 VC AT ABOVE EN GRID APPROX 40-50 RDS AK-47 FIRE CAME FM TREELINE 'SE' OF RD NEG CAS CONTACT MAINTAINED APPROX 05 MIN. 01 SQD FM L/3/7 REACT FM (108428) & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. AO WAS ON STA FM 1100-1145.
4. AT 011400-011545 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (118398-119390) WHILE ON INTELL MSN TO GATHER RICE FD 400 LBS UNPOL RICE BURIED IN CLAY CROCKS 3 1/2'X3' BURIED 4' IN GRND. WHILE AWAITING EVAC REC'D 07 RDS 01'S FM 01 EN AT ABOVE EN GRID AT 1540. PROVIDED SCTY FOR

PAGE 2 OF 4

032-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARTY GOOD COVER SWPT W/NEG RES. W/EVAC RICE TO BALDY.

5. AT 011600 W/3/7 PLT DEF POS (081390) 02 VN CIVS BROUGHT 01 BOY AGE 12 W/SCRAPNEL IN L/THIGH AND STATED IT WAS SUST FM ARVN MORTARS. EVAC CALLED & COMP TO RAS AT LZ BALDY.

6. AT 012045 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (107426-103431) NORTH SEC OF PER OBS 02 EN NEAR WIRE APPROX 150 MTRS AWAY. AT THE SAME TIME LP VIC 107426 HEARD MVT & TRIPFLARE WAS TRIPPED. LINES ENG 02 EN NEAR WIRE W/SA'S & M-79 EN FLED TO 'NU'. LP WAS WITHDRAWN & C/F/M 60MM ON SUSP EN MVT. WILL SUP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 010330 A/1/7 CUPP TM2 SQD DEF POS (PHUOC THUONG) (086386 087385/088383) REC'D 03 INC MORTAR RDS (SUSP 82'S) & REC'D SA'S FM UNSEF FM DIST OF 60-400 MTRS 'SE' CONTACT LASTED APPROX 10 MIN. RES: 03 USMC VIA NE, 03 USMC VIA EVAC, 03 PF VIA EVAC. ENG W/SA'S IN DIRECTION OF SUSP EN POS, DIR OF EN MVT AT BREAK OF CONTACT UNK. EVACS COMP. THIS WAS THE FIRST TIME CUPP HAD USED THIS NITE POS. CUPP TM2 WAS SEP INTO TWO UNITS - 1/2 IN DEF POS 1/2 ON AMB.

2. AT 010800 A/1/7 CUPP TM2 PHUOC THUONG VILLAGE (077385-069384) RFS EN-ROUTE TO QUE SON (D) HQ'S OR RTE 535 W/MED EVAC

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GEAR FM LAST NITES CONTACT REC'D 03 RDS SA'S. NEG CAS. CONTACT MAINTAINED APPROX 03 MIN. RFS RET'D SA'S TM2 REACTED FM (085396) AND SWPT AREA (069384) W/NEG RES.

3. AT 010913 A/1/7 CUPP TM7 PHU TRACH VILLAGE (104495-104490) REC'D SA'S FM EST. 20 VC NEG CAS, EN SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN IN STATIONARY POS, FIRE CAME FM 'S' AT 500 MTRS. RET'D SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 011500 A/1/7 CUPP TM7 (109486-108471) 04 USMC PERS & 02 RFS ON OP ENG 03 VC MVG INTO TREELINE W/WPNS, DRESSED IN BLK PJS. EN RET'D SA'S STREAM BED & A/WPNS FIRE FM HUT IN SAME VIC. RES: 01 USMC VIA NE. REACT FM TM7 FORCED EN FM STREAM BED INTO TREELINE. C/F/M ARTY (CLEARANCE DELAYED BY M1) GOOD COVER OP CONT TO OBS AREA. REC'D NEG FIRE AT THIS TIME.

5. AT 012015 A/1/7 CUPP PLT DEF POS (088401) REC'D 01 82MM RD W/NEG CAS. F/C/M/F ARTY ON SUSP MORTAR POS. C/F/M ARTY 2023-1ST RD AT 2028. EOM 2041 GOOD COVERAGE WILL SWP 1ST LIGHT. FIRED 01 WP & 18 HE.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 011810 'G' BATT 3/11 (947345-921373) CROSSING STREAM FM EAST TO WEST WEARING GRN UTILS & CARRYING RIFLES. FIRED ARTY MSN 105'S. RES: 02 NVA KIA.

PAGE 3 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0392

CONFIDENTIAL

032-70

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	UNIT
087385	010330	A/1/7 CUPP SQD	03 USMC WIANE 03 USMC WIA EVAC	UNK	EN
010376	010920	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
983342	011200	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VCS DET	US
993331	011400	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
987312	011530	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 DET FEMALE 1 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	1	27	0	0	0	0
N	0	21	0	0	6	0
2/7 D	OPCON 1ST MAR					
N	"					
3/7 D	2	2	6	0	0	0
N	5	0	0	0	6	0

H. UNIT LOC

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7 CP	027343	2/7 CP	075656	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	033400	I	133487
B	008328	F	075656	K	087494
C	994352	G	100664	L	108428
D	946344	H	132648	M	069423

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT
0392

TOD;020300H/CCN;0392/DIV;0607A/DLA 011730Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#032-70

S-3 File

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/OPF
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 022130Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
 SIT REP NO. 033-FEB-70 PER COVERED 020001H-022400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7
- 1. L/E AT 012332H-2345H 1/7 CP DEF POS (026342-016327/031333) SENSORS DETECTED MVMNT AT ABOVE GRIDS(EN), C/F/M 81'S W/UNK RES, W/SWP IN A. M.
- 2. AT 020940 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (003354-003353) OBS 03 EN DRESS'D IN GRN/BLK UNIF, NEAR HUT, 100M AWAY, EN RAN FM PTL, ENG W/SA'S & SWPT AREA, RES: 01 VIDUA (FEMALE), 01 DET WIA (E). CIV'S IN AREA SAID EN WERE VC.

Downgraded to CONFIDENTIAL
 Declassified at 3 Year Intervals

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0008 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3. AT 021845H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (017360) OBS 02 EN DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL STANDING IN FRONT OF HUT 50 M AWAY W/NEG PKX OR WPNS. WHEN THEY OBS PTL, EN FLED "N.E." INTO TREELINE. ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, SEARCHED HUT & FD 04 CIV'S WOUNDED BY CONTACT, C/MED EVAC & COMP.

4. L/E AT 012230H 1/7 COC (039348) RPT OF QUE SON DEST HQ REC'S POSS 82 MM RD'S WAS REC'D & SENT TO DIV (01 FEB PM) ON 02 FEB QUE SON SR. ADV INFOD 1/7 THAT QUE SON REC'D INCOM RD'S FM "S.E.", BELIEVED TO BE RPG'S WHICH IMPACTED 100-200 M OUTSIDE LINES, ALSO REC'D SPORADIC S/A'S FIGE THROUGHOUT NITE, (NEG/CAS) FM "S.E."

5. AT 021100H E/2/7 (OPCON1/7) SQD CMBT (028382) WHL ON PTL, SEARCH'D VIL, FD ASSORT ARTICLES & USMC GEAR IN HUT, GEAR WAS AS FOL: 01 AIR MATTRESS, SHAVING GEAR, SOAP, 05 C-RAT CIGAGETTS, VN EYE GLASSES, VN MEDICINE, PILLS, GEAR FWD'D TO CO CP.

6. AT 021830H 1/7 COC (029341-031343) SWPT AREA WHERE SENSORS DETECTED MVMNT THE PREV NITE & WAS FIRED ON W/M-79 HE, FD BLOOD TRAILS, 01 US CART BELT W/1ST AID PKT & SAND BAG FULL OF C-RATS, ALSO FD FRESH DUG HOLE 5' DEEP, 3' IN DIA, POS LOB BOMB SITE TO "S.E." VIL

CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 1 OF 4

033-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0008 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (031343), QUEST'D VN BOY (14) WHO SAID OBS 01 VC IN AREA
 LAST NITE & 03 THE NITE BEFORE.

B. 2/7

1. N/A

C. 3/7

1. AT 020915H M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (108228-074381) OBS 02
 VN CIV ON MOTOR BIKE HIT MINE ON RTE 535 AT (BT 074381)
 SQD CHECKED MOTOR BIKE, HIT 25LB BOX MINE RES 01 VN KIA,
 01 VN WIA (E), EVAC COMP. F/U BY "C" ENG R/S, MINE WAS 40LB
 ROCK MINE, CRATER: 12'X6'X4', FGESS DET.

2. AT 021015H M/3/7 SQD CMBT (056415) OBS 02 NVA, APROX
 25 M AWAY, WEAR'G GRN UTIL, 01 W/WPN, NEG GEAR OBS, ENG
 W/SA'S, NVA RET'S FIRE & FLED TO "S.W.", SWPT AREA, FD02
 NVA HELMETS.

3. AT 021035H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (080480) OBS 03 NVA 15 M
 AWAY IN HUT, NVA WEAR'G GRN NVA UNIF, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01
 NVA KIA, 01 NVA WIA (DIED EN ROUTE TO CP.)
 01 NVA FLED TO "E", NVA WIA HAD NVA 2ND LT INSIGNIA
 (RED PATCH W/GOLD BAR) ON UNIF. NO UNIT INDIC'D, ALSO

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FD: 02 PKS, 01 BAG POL RICE, KIPLBS), 01 BAG CONT 01
 BOT'L ASPIRIN, 01 BATTLE DRESS'G, & 04 BOT'LS PILLS (UNK)

4. AT 021145H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (092468) WHL ON DAY ACT,
 SET SCTY IN VIL. BEGAN TO CHECK AREA, OBS 01 VN MALE
 WHEN I.D. CHECK WAS MADE, FD MALES AGE DID NOT COINCIDE
 W/HIS I.D., DET SAME, WILL FWD TO CP.

5. AT 021245HD/3/7 SQD CMBT (087494-087499) WHL TURN'G
 IN CAPT GEAR, REC'D 01 SNIP RD, RD HIT & WENT THROUGH 01
 MANS HELMET, HIT ANOTHER MAN IN THE HEAD, ENSUING SCHRAPNEL
 HIT STILL ANOTHER MAN, RES: 03 USMC WIA, 01 EMERG'Y, 02
 PRIORITY, MED EVACS COMP.

6. AT 021230H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (084-436) WHL ON PTL OBSSO
 01 NVA APROX 50 M AWAY WEAR'G GRN UTIL, ENG W/SA'S, SWPT
 AREA, FD BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO CAVE, SEARCHED CAVE, FD
 04 EMPTY RICE BAGS, 01 EMPTY ARTY CANNISTER FILLED WITH
 ROCK SALT, 04 FIRE PLACES, CAVE HAD STREAM RUN'G THROUGH
 IT, CAVE LGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 20-30 MEN. 01 NVA FLED THROUGH
 ONE OF MANY EXITS IN CAVE, COULD NOT FIGE IN CAVE, LOST
 EN OUTSIDE. DEST ROCK SALT, NEG EXPLO, CANNOT BLOW CAVE. PAGE 2 OF 4

7. AT 021515H M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (081389) APPROACHED BY

CONFIDENTIAL

033-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0008 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CIV CARRY'G 02 WOUNDED TO THEIR POS. 01 MALE W/SCHRAP
 WDS & 01 CHILD W/SCHRAP WDS. WOMAN STATED THAT THERE WAS
 01 DEAD VN LEFT IN VIL & THAT THEY WERE HIT BR FRI ARTY
 A FEW HOURS BEFORE. COORD OF VIL APROX (073394), CALL'D
 VED EVAC 1530, COMP AT 1550. A MISSION WAS PLANNED BY
 M-6 ON B-2 INTELL, 3 GRIDS WERE FIRED ON (0639) TOTAL
 154 RDS, FIRED AT APROX 021200-021230.

8. AT PWWPOPH TO 022025H L/3/7 FT LP (108428-017226)
 HEARD MVMN'T APROX 30 M TO "S.W.", ENG W/M-26'S, FIRED ILL
 OBS 03 EN FLEE'G TO "W". APPEAR'D TO BE CARRY'G SATCHELS,
 ENG W/SA'S W/UNK RES. RF COM'ND VIC (105423) ALSO OBS
 EN & ENG W/SA'S, APROX 15 MIN LATER LP AGAIN HEARD MVMN'T
 TO "S.W.", ENG W/SA'S, EN RET AK-47 FIRE & FLED "W".
 WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 020145H A /1/7 CUPP TM NO. 6 SQD CMBT (118475-115470)
 PF'S REC'D INTELL REPT OF EN ACT IN VIC (1147) WHILE MVNG
 TO AREA, REC'D 06 82MM RD'S & S/A'S FM EST 30 EN. CONTACT
 LASTED APROX 30 MIN, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E) TM NO. 6 REC'D
 INTELL REPT THAT EN UNIT HAD BURNED VIL TO THE "N" OF THEIR

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POS. WILL CHECK THIS OUT IN MORN. RET S/A'S & 60MM, EN
 BROKE CONTACT (0215)

2. AT 021300H A/1/7 CUPP TM NO. 4 SQD CMBT (097412-097416)
 02 USMC FM A/2 WERE MVNG FM THEIR PLT W/01 ARVN ON A CIV
 VEHICLE TO THEIR SQD, THE VEH HIT MINE AT VIC (097412)
 REC 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA (E), 02 VN KIA (CIV), 01
 ARVN WIA (E). AN ARMY DUST OFF WAS IN THE AREA & PICKED
 UP THE 01 USMC WIA (E) & 01 ARVN WIA (E). WHEN TM 4
 HEARD EXPLOS, THEY MVD TO THE SCENE OF MINING. AT THIS
 TIME THEY REC'D EN S/A'S FIRE FM 400M "N". RET S/S'S
 C/F/M ARTY, CALLED-1326H, 1ST RD-1328. AFTER ARTY MSSN.
 PLT FM L/3/7 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. ENG EST 50 LB BOX MINE,
 W/PRESS DET. CRATER: 8'X5', COMP DEST CIV VEH.

3. AT 022155H A/1/7 TM NO. 7 CUPP PLT CP (123423-129427)
 P.F.'S OBS 01 EN TO "N" & ENG W/SA'S, FIRED ILLUM. POS
 THEN REC'D 04 SUSPECTED 82MM RD'S, NEG CAS. F/C/M/F
 60MM & ARTY ON SUS EN MORT POS (129427).

4. AT 022155 A/1/7 CUPP TM NO 7 SQD AMB (105497) REC'D
 LIGHT S/A'S & 7-8 CHICOMXS FM "S.W.", NEG CAS, CHICOMS
 IMP IN GENERAL AREA OF AMB. AM. DID NOT RET FIRE, UNABLE
 TO OBS EN & DID NOT WANT TO COMPROMISE POS.

GP-4

BT

0008

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

033-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Q P 022130Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
003353	026946	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
080480	021035	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
056415	021015	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
017360	021845	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
027499	021245	K/3/7 SQD	03 USMC WIA	NEG	US
			(E)		
115478	020145	A/1/7 SQD	01 USMV WIA	NEG	EN
			(E)		
129427	022110	A/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
105497	022155	A/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0008 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	17	5	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	9	2	0	10	0
2/7 DAU	OPCON 1ST MAR					
2/7 NITE	"	"	"			
3/7 DAY	0	4	6	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	6	0
G. 24 HOUR	POS	REPS	(UNIT LOCATIONS)			
1/7	2/7	3/7				
CP 027343	CP 075656	CP 132453				
A 132453	E 033400	I 133487				
B 008314	F 075656	K 087494				
C 994352	G 100664	L 108428				
D 946344	H 132648	M 069&23				

GP-4
 BT
 0003

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 032130/CCN-0008/DIV-03^{1/7} 022130Z FEB 70

033-70

GP-FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

S-3 File

S-3
S-2
S-2
FSC "HAS BEEN SENT"
ALO
W/OIT
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031700Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 030-FEB-70 PER COVERED 030001H-032400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480,1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 031120 LP E/2/7 OPCON TO LL (034396) E/2/7 DISCOVERED A 500 LB DUD BOMB, FOUND SHELL IN VALLEY FLOOR SOUTH OF GP. WILL KEEP IN OBS REQUEST EOD ASSISTANCE TO DEST.
- 2. AT 031130 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (989343-983344) WHILE ON PTL SQD REC'D SA'S FIRE FM TREELINE APPROX 300 MTRS TO THE 'W' APPROX 07-10 NVA/VC. RES: 02 USMC WIA (MINOR), 01 IN LEG, 01 IN FINGER SQD RET'D SA'S FIRE, CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR, 81MM MORTAR & ARTY.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA020C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SQD DEPLOYED AND WILL SWEEP AREA. 02 USMC WIA WILL BE BROUGHTO BACK TO CO CP FOR MEDEVAC.

- 3. AT 031130 B/1/7 SQD OP (999315-998306) WHILE IN OP SQD W/SNIPERS OBS 03 VC MVG TO 'SW' W/PKS & NEG WPNS, WEARING BLK PJS 900 MTRS TO 'SW', SNIPERS FIRED, RES: 02 VC KIA, OTHER VC RAN TO 'N' INTO TREELINE. CONFIRMED KIA THROUGH FIELD GLASSES.
- 4. AT 031830 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 987351) OBS 01 EN MVG 'W' 30 MTRS AWAY, WEARING BLK SHORTS, GRN UTIL SHIRT & CARRYING PK. ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01 VC KIA, 01 PK CONT 05 LBS RICE & 05 LBS POTATOES.
- B. 2/7 OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT
- C. 3/7

- 1. AT 03030 /3/7 PLT CMBT (080465) WHILE ON DAY MOVE TO NEW POS PLT OBS 04 NVA/VC W/GRN UTIL, 02 W/WPNS, EN MVG IN 'S' DIR DISTANCE OF 150 MTRS, ENG W/SA'S, 60MM MORTAR & M-79, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, EN FLED 'S'.
- 2. AT 030930 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (069411) WHILE ON DAY PTL OBS 02 VC APPROX 75 MTRS MVG TO 'N', 01 W/BUE SHORTS W/CAMO SHIRT OTHERS CLOTHING UNNOTICED NEG PKS & NEG WPNS, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, SWPT AREA FOR OTHER VC W/NEG RES.
- 3. AT 031100 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (066412-065410) WHILE ON DAY SWEEP

CONFIDENTIAL

#034-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0200 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PBS 03 VC MVG 'W' ABOUT 200 MTRS W/BLK PJS, 02 W/WPNS, SQD ENG
 W/SA'S, OBS 02 BROP SWEEP AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS, FOLLOWED FOR
 200 MTRS THEN LOST BLOOD TRAIL, FD 03 TRAILS AT (048412) LEADING
 TO HILL TOP BELIEVED 03 VC TO BE THERE, C/F/M ARTY AT 1055/1ST
 RD 1105/EOM 1135, EXPENED 01 WP, 20 HE DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE
 TO DISTANCE.

4. AT 031500 L/3/7 02 SQD PTL (133483-138480) 02 SQDS WERE
 CHECKING AREA FOR POSS AMB SITES CAME ACROSS 03 MALES AGE 17-25
 IN VILLE OF MONG NGHE IN SAME AREA FD ANOTHER MALE AGE 17-25
 IN VILLE OF TRA DINH, PERSONNEL WERE DET & QUESTIONED, HAD
 NEG I.D. WILL BE FWD TO REAR FOR FURTHER QUEST BY ITT.

5. AT 031500 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (063239-062405) WHILE SETTING IN
 NITE FOS PLT OBS 06 NVA APPROX 450-500 MTRS AWAY MVG 'W' W/GREM
 CAMO UTIL, 05 W/PKS, 04 W/WPNS, PLT ENG W/M-60 & M-79, SWPT
 AREA W/NEG RES.

6. FU TO 031500 AT 031630 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (133483-138480) MALE
 DET AND RET'D TO 'L' CP, DET FAMILY BOUGHT PAPERS & I.D. WHICH
 WERE EXAMINED BY S-2 SCOUT AND DETERMINED THEY WERE NOT VC,
 DET RELEASED.

7. AT 031840 L/3/7 CO DEF FOS (143481)(144482) REC'D 30-40 GDS

PAGE FOUR RUMKLA0200 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS LY LY RIVER POSSIBLE AK-47'S, RES 02 USMC
 VIA EVAC, RET'D SA'S, C/F/M 60'S & 81MM & ARTY WILL NOT SWEEP AREA
 DUE TO TERRAIN & DARKNESS, 4 DEPT OF RIVER AT THAT POINT, EVACS COMP.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 030945 A/1/7 CUPP TM 5 (129429) FD A TOTAL OF 04 BUNKERS
 THAT WERE STEEL REINFORCED, ONE BUNKER WAS 20'X14'X4', OTHER
 THREE WERE 12'X4'X4' ALSO FD WAS A POSS OLD MORTAR SITE, BUNKERS
 WERE 10-20 FEET APART, DESTROYED LARGEST BUNKER W/C-4, COMPLETELY
 DESTROYED, WILL RETURN TO VIC TO DESTROY REMAINING BUNERS.

2. AT 031515 A/1/7 CUPP TM 5 (129429) WHILE WAITING FOR MORE
 DEMO TO ARRIVE TEAM 5 FD 01 NEW BUNKER MAKING A TOTAL OF 05,
 BEM 12'X4'X4' WITH STEEL PLATE ON TOP SUPPORTED BY LOGS, 01 DEAD
 VC WAS IN BUNKER SUSP TO BE KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL APPROX 02 WEEKS TO
 01 MONTH OLD.

3. AT 031545 A/1/7 CUPP PLT CP (123433-138425) PLT CP OBS 02 VCS
 THROUGH FIELD GLASSES DIGGING A HOLE, PF LEADER INFORMED PLT CMR
 THEY WERE VC, NEG WPNS & NEG EQUIP, FIRED 60MM BUT OUT OF RANGE,
 C/F/M ARTY AT 1545/1ST RD 1555 MISSION COMP 1600 EXP 12 HE GOOD
 COVERAGE OF AGEA COULD NOT OBS AGEA AFTER MISSION.

4. AT 031935 A/1/7 CUPP TEAM 8 MONG LANK, SQD CMBT (118405-128493)

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

034-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA020 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE REC'D LIGHT SA'S FROM 'S' IN TREELINE, NEG CAS. EN THEN FLED TO 'SE', SQD REMAINED IN PLACE TO OBS AREA FOR FURTHER MVT.

5. AT 031950 A/1/7 CUPP TEAM 1 SONG PHONG DEF POS (072373) 05 RDS 60MM MORTAR IMPACTED APPGXX 300 MTRS FROM POS FROM 'N' NEG CAS. DID NOT FIRE C/M/T, COULD NOT DETERMINE EN POS.

6. AT 032015 A/1/7 CUPP TEAM 9 DOUNG MONG DEF POS (097511-094507) REC'D SA'S (EST 70 RDS) FROM EAST 25 EN MVG 'E'. RES: 01 PF WIANE, REP'D SA'S C/F/M 81'S EN FLED 'W', WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EM LOS	INIT
983344	031130	C/1/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
998306	031130	B/1/7 S/S	NEG N	02 VC KIA	US
987351	031830	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
080465	030930	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
069411	030930	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
065410	031100	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
062405	031500	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
120497	031935	A/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
094507	032015	A/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	6	2	0	0	0
N	0	2	0	0	12	0
2/7 D	OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT					
N	"					
3/7 D	0	4	14	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	0

G. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	027343	2/7 CP	OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	025597	I	108428
B	008314	F	OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT	K	081462
C	997347	G	"	L	143481
D	946344	H	"	M	068439

GP-4

BT

00220

TOD;040215H/CCN;0020/DOV 10A/SMB

031700Z FEB 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#034-70

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 File
GP-FOUR

"HAS BEEN SENT"

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals

NY CCCCC
00 P 041800Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAG
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

Declassified S A B A r 12 Years

Dod ID 5200.10
RSC

ALO

W/O.

OPCH

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SIT REP 035-FEB-70 PER COVERED 040001H-042400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MA 90: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- A. 1/7
 - 1. AT 040850 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (992340-992340) SQD ON PTL SPOTTED 01 VN MALE 50 MTRS AWAY W/GREN TROUS, BLKNSHIRT, BRNSWEATER NEG/PACK OR WPN. SQD CHALLENGED VN, VN STARTED RUNNING TO NW. SQD ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA.
 - 2. AT 041900 C/1/7 SQD AMB (AT 981331) OBS 01 EN 100 MTR AWAY RUNNING TO N. WRG GRN UTIL TROUSERS AND BLK SHIRT. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, CAPT'D (01) 5LB BAG RICE & EXTRA

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0028 C O N F I D E N T I A L CLOTHING.

- 3. AT 042025 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (979335) HEARD MVT IN BRUSH (05) MTR AWAY. ENG W/SA'S & M26 RES: 01 VC KIA WRG GRN UTIL SHIRT & BLK TROUSEGS.

- B. 2/7: OPCON 1ST MAR REGT.
- C. 3/7

- 1. AT 040030 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (BT 134493) OBS-2 TO 3 EN MVG DOWN TRAIL TOWARD AMB SITE APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA SWPT AREA W/NEG RES: EN APPROACHED AMB FM THE N & OBS AMB AN INSTANT BEFORE IT WAS INIT'D EN FLED N.

- 2. AT 041000-1215 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (080480) WHILE COND CHEC ON CIV ID DET 01 FEM(25-30) W/NEG I.D. DET FOR FURTHER INTER. W/FWD TO ITT ASAP.

- 3. AT 041300 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (078467-075462) PLT ON DAY PTL OBS 03 EN 600 MTRS W OF 'K' CO CP (081462) 01 W/WHITE CLOTHES. 02 W/GRN UTIL ALL W/PKS NEG WPNS'S. EN MVNG NW DIR. FIRED 60MM & SWPT AREA BURING SWP DET 01 MALE W/MILITARY HAIGCUT AND DRESSED IN WHITE CLOTHESE W/FRESH BLOOD STAINS. DET HAD NEG WOUNDS SWPT AREA W/NEG RES: W/FWD DET TO ITT ASAP.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

3

#035-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 041500 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (110485) OBS 01 VN MALE & 01 VN FEMALE WHO GAN FM PTL AND HID IN BUNKER. THREW SMOKE GRENADE IN BUNKER & BOTH CAME OUT & WERE BET. CO INTERP QUEST DET & STATED THAT MALE(25-30) IS VC & WOMAN(23) HAD NEG I.D. W/FWD TO ITT ASAP.

5. AT 042130 I/3/7 SQD LP (106426) HEARD MVT TO S OF PEG-IMETER APPROX 35 MTRS TO S. ENG W/M26 FIRED ILL & OBS 02 EN 75 MTRS AWAY RUN TO S. COULD NOT OBS PK OR WPN'S ENG W/SA'S & 60MM MISSION. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. AT 042150 M/3/7 SQD AMB (075438) HEARD MVT TO DIRECT FRONT APPROX 20MTR AWAY EST 5 TO 6 EN. ENG W/SA'S & CLAYMORES. AMB GET'D TO PPB AND CALLED F/M ARTY. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 01 USMC WIA(NE). PTL LEADER SAID HE HEARD SCREAM AFTEG 1ST CLAYMORE WAS BLOWN.

D. CUPPO

1. FU FROM 030945 (129429) A/1/7 CUPP TM 5 WHILE AWAITING KOR MOG DEMO TM 5 FOUND 01 NEW BUNKER MAKING THE TOTAL OF 95. DEM WAS 12'WX4'LX4'D W/STEEL PLATE ON TOP SUPPORTED BY LOGS. 01 DEAD VC WAS FD IN BUNKER SUSP TO BE KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL APPROX 0 WKS TO 01 MO OLD.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 040945 TO 041045 A/1/7 CUPP TM 5 (129429) TM 5 BLEW AND DEST THE BUNKERS THAT WERE FOUND ON 02 FEB. THE BODY WAS MISSING FROM THE BUNKER. A POOL OF BLOOD & THE SMELL OF DEAD BODY WAS PRESENT. SWPT AGEA FOR MOGE BUNKERS, THE MISSING BODY & A NEW GRAVE W/NEG RES.

3. FU 032015 A/1/7 CUPP TM 9 DUONG MONG VILLAGE (097511) (094507) SWP OF AREA REVEALED NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. 01 VC KIA(20) DGESSED IN BLK PJ'S ALSO FD 01 M16 MAG, 04 BLAST CAPS, 01 CHICOM NEG PK/WPM-ALL ORD DEST.

4. AT 040950 A/1/7 CUPP TM 7 PHU TGACH VILLAGE (107495) (105493) HEARD EST 30 EN FIRING SA'S INTO YESTERBAYS DAY POS (TM 7). AS EN APPROACHED XM W TM 7 REC'D SA'S & M79 60MM FIGE. C/F/M ARTY 1005/1ST RD 1009 EX COVER TM 7 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 041030 A/1/7 CUPP TM 8 MANG LANH VILLAGE (121497-128498) OBS 08-09 VC DRESS IN GRN SHORTS. 02 W/WPNS NEG/GEAG. 600-700 MTRS E IN STATIONAGY POS ENG W/SA. C/F/M ARTY 1023/1ST GD 1030 (4WP, 32 HE) GOOD COVER SWPT.W/NEG RES EN FLEB N.

6. AT 042125 A/1/7 CUPP TEAM 4 (109424-106425) REC'D (06) RDS SNIPEG FIRE.FRM NW. RET'D SA'S W/UNK RES. PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

035-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
134493	040030	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
992310	040850	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
094507	032015	A/1/7 TMS	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
075462	041300	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	0 VCS DET	US
110485	041500	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	02 VCS DET	US
105493	040950	A/1/7 TM7	02 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	ENO
128498	041030	A/1/7 TMS	NEG	NEG	US
981331	041900	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
979335	042025	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
075438	042150	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	UZ
106226	042150	I/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

F. PATGOLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 B	0	21	2	0	0	0
N	0	17	0	6	10	0
2/7	OPCON 1ST MARINES					
3/7 D	2	8	4	0	0	0
O N	5	0	0	0	10	0

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. UNIT LOCATION

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 1ST MAG OPCON	3/7 CP 132453
Q 132453	E 025397	I 108428
B 039317	F OPCON 1ST MAR	K 081462
C 997347	G " "	L 166472
D 946344	H " "	M 068439

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

BT TOB;000322H/CCN;0028/DIV;04A/DLA

041800Z FEB 70

0028

CONFIDENTIAL

#035-70

HAS BEEN SENT

GP-FOUR File
S-3
Declassified at 3 Year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 051830Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S-3 Years
S-3A
5200.10
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL
SIT REP 036-FEB-70 PER COVERED 050401H-052400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3430.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SML UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 051200H E/2/7 SQD AMB (OPCON 1/7) (011400) OBS 01 NVA DRESS'D IN BRN UTIL W/PACK, NEG WPN, APPROACH AMB FM 10 MTRS "N.E.", CHALLENGED, EN RAN, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA. PACK CONT 01 HAMMOCK, NVA CART BELT, DOCU'S, DOCU'S FWD TO BN CP.
- 2. AT 052045H-2125H C/1/7 OP'S (980354/994345) (985355/93353/231335) OP VIC (AT 980354) OBS MV'MNT (FM FRI ILLUM) OF LGE EN FORCE (40-50) EN W/IND WPNs, NO OTHER GEAR OBS, MVING TOWARD

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0041 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SRN LINE TOWARD FSB ROSS VIC (985355). EN HIT BRN LINE AND MVD "E" TOWARD FSB ROSS, O.P., VIC (994345) MVG APROX 100 MTRS "N" & OBS THE SAME EN FORCE MVING "E" ALONG BRN LINE. EN NOT ENG DUE TO DISTANCE, & SIZE OF FRIENDLY UNIT. C/F/M 105'S FIRE CKR AT 052111H ON VIC (BT 005350), & THEN SHIFTED 200 MTRS "E" AND FIRED AGAIN, UNK RES AT THIS TIME, SUP IN A.M. "C" NOW REALIGNING IN THE EVENT EN USES SAME ROUTE FOR EGRESS AS INGRESS. EN LIGHTS HAVE BEEN OBS IN THE SAME TIME FRAME IN DEO LEI PASS N.E. OF FSB RYDER, W/NEG ACTION TAKEN. AT 052125H SENSORS AT FSB ROSS DETECTED MV'MNT VIC (231335) "S. TO N" & 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CALLED W/UNK RES. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. "B" UNITS WILL BE REALIGNED TO COUNTER ATTACK ANY EN MV'MNT TOWARD ROSS IN THIS AREA.

- B. 2/7
- 1. NONE
- C. 3/7
- 1. AT 052815H-0920H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (069454-074457) PTL OBS PRE-PLANNED A/S ON SUSP EN POS, AD CONTROLLED FIXED WING (F4B-USMC) ON SUSP EN BUNKER COMPLEX. EXPENDED 20/D2WY, RES: 01 SEC'DY EXPLO'N, TUNNEL COMPLEX DEST. A/S RAN FM 0805-0815.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#036-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0041 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 0920 AC (OV-10/USMC) OBS 05 EN W/WPNS. ASSORT UNIF, RUN FM HUT & ENG W/OV-10, EXP'D 2.75 RKTS & MINIGUNS, RES: 02 NVA KIA BY AIR & OBS 01 WIA BY AIR. SQD PL PRESENTLY SWP'G AREA. FIRED 60 MM ON EN POS AT COMPLETION OF AIR STRIKES.

2. AT 031655 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (057435-053452) WML SETTING NITE DEF POS, OBS 05 NVA APROX 1200 MTRS TO "N.E." MVNG "N.E.". EN WERE WEAR'G GRN UTIL & CARRY'G PK'S & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY & REQ'STD GUNSHIPS AT 1657H. 1ST RD ARTY-1700H. WHEN USMC COBRA G/S ARRIVED & EXPENDED ALL ORD ON SUSP EN POS, THEY REC'D SPORADIC EN S/A'S GRND FIRE E/O/M ARTY-1750H OBS 03 SEC'DY EXPLO'S BY ARTY, AIR-RES/UNK, ANY FURTHER OBS, NEG.

3. AT 03900H L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (128477) REC'D 02 INCOM M-79 RDS FM 200-300 MTRS "E", RES: 01 USMC WIA (NE), CHECK'D AREA W/NEG RES:

D. CUPP

1. AT 051745H A/1/7 TM 7 SQD CMBT (101490-101489) OBS 16 EN MVNG "N", WEAR'G BLK PJ'S & CARRY'G WPNS. ENG W/SA'S EN FLED "N" AND DID NOT RET FIRE, TEAM 7 CONT TO NITE POS FOR TET STAND DOWN.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0041 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 051620 GOLF BTRY 3/11 (947345-911366) IOD OBS 08 NVA WEAR'G GRN UTIL, STANDING AROUND HUT, FIRED 108 RDS HE. 1ST RD-1621H E/O/M-1632.

2. AT 051330H GOLF BTRY 3/11 (947345-909365) IOD OBS 01 EN HANGING CLOTHING ON LINE. FIRED BTRY ONE HE, FIRST RD-1339, LAST RD-1346.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
011400	051200	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
101489	051745	A/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	4	3	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	15	0
2/7 DAY	OPCON TO 1ST MARINES					
2/7 NITE	"					
3/7 DAY	0	9	6	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	17	0

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

036-70

②

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0041 C O N F I D E N T I A L
H. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATION)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 027343	CP 075656	CP 132453
A 132453	E 025397	I 108428
B 039317	F 075656	K 081462
C 988347	G 100664	L 116472
D 946344	H 132648	M 057435

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

BT

TOB;060259H/CCN;0041/DIV;10A/DLA

051830Z FEB 70

0041

0041

CONFIDENTIAL

#036-70

①

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3 File

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O P 061715Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interest

Declassified After 12 Years

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIZ REP 037-FEB-70 PER COVERED 060001H-062001H (0) 5200.10

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 060705 C/1/7 SQD SEC PLT (978344) WHILE RET FROM NITE PTL WENT TO CHECK HOCH IN VILLE & OBS 04 VN MALE W/BLK TROUSERS AND GRN UTIL SHIRTS. 01 MALE IN GRN UTIL FLED AREA AS PTL CHALLENGED THE VN'S. PTL REC'D 03-04 RDS SA'S FIRE WHILE CHECKING AREA. RET'D SA'S IN DIRECTION WHICH IT CAME. DET 03 VCS 01 DET VCS HAD SA'S WD IN THICK. CHECKED HOCH AND FD LARGE AMOUNT OF COOKED FOOD ENOUGH TO FEED 10-12 PERSONS.

AT 060800 C/1/7 SQD SEC PTL (007352) WHILE SWPING THROUGH

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0051 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARTY IMPACT AREA, POINT MAN IN COLUMN HIT PRESS BOOBYTRAP, TYPE UNK. RES: 01 USMC VIA EVAC EMERG. ALL MEN IN FLAK GEAR, W/10 MTRS INTERNAL. CALLED IN MEDEVAC. SWPT AREA FOR MORE BOOBYTRAPS W/NEG RES MEDEVAC COMP.

3. AT 061945 C/1/7 SQD AMB (AT 983346) WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE REC'D A/WPNS FIRE & 03 CHICOMS FROM EST 03-04 EN. POINT MAN

REC'D FIRE FROM LESS THAN (05) MTRS. RES: 01 USMC KIA. RET'D SA'S C/F/M 00 MORTARS. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. FU TO 061945 C/1/7 SQD AMB (AT 983346) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT HEARD MVT, THREE M-26 WHICH HIT TREE AND LANDED SHORT. RES: 01 USMC WIANE.

B. 2/7

1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

C. 3/7

1. AT 060950-061200 'C' 1ST ENG RD SWP (099411/079386) WHILE ON RD SWP FD 01 NVA FLAG MOUNTED IN A MOUND OF DIRT (NOT BOOBY TRAPPED) THERE WAS ALSO WRITING ON THE FLAG (099411) AT GRID (079386) FD 03 BUNDLES OF VC PROPAGANDA ON R/SIDE OF RD (NOT BOOBYTRAPPED) FWD FLAG & DOCT'S TO BN CP & ITT.

AT 062045 1/5/77 FT LP (114400) RET'D 01 VCS CHECKS LANDING

3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#037-70

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0051 C O N F I D E N T I A L
10 MTRS IN FRONT OF POS, RES NEG CAS, OBS 05 EN RUN WEST
APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY COULD NOT OBS PW OR WPNS, ENG W/SA'S,
C/F/M COMM WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

- D. CUPP
- 1. NEG
- E. 10D ARTY
- 1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
983346	061945	C/1/7 SQD	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
104430	062045	1/3/7 FT LP	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	25	4	0	0	0
N	0	31	1	0	0	0
2/7 D	OPCON IST MAR REGT					
N	"					
3/7 D	2	4	3	0	0	0
N	11	13	0	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0051 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7 CP	027343	2/7 CP	OPCON IST MAR REGT	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	F	"	I	108428
B	042326	G	"	K	081462
C	989347	H	"	L	106474
D	946344			M	057435
E	025392				

PAGE 2 OF :

GP-4 TOR:070435H/CCN:/DIV:07A/SMB 061715Z FEB 70
 BT
 0051

03770

CONFIDENTIAL

①

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

S-3
Doc ID: 5200.10
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

UP 071600Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAG
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 038-FEB-UP PER COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 062115 C/1/7 SQD AMB (011360) MARINE LEFT POS FOR UNK REASON WITHOUT NOTIFYING TEAM LEADER OR LINES, UPON RETURN MARINE WAS ENG W/SA'S RES: (01) USMC KNBC, WILL REMAIN IN NITE POS AND EVAV IN MORNING, INVESTIGATION WILL BE MADE.

2. AT 062115 C/1/7 SQD AMB (011360) AT 071005 RES OF

"HAS BEEN SENT"

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L
INVEST OF MARINE KIA IN NITE POS, UNIT HAD BEEN IN INTERMITTENT CONTACT DURING EVENING OF 06 FEB 70. MARINE WAS MVNG DURING INCON SA'S. INVEST AT FIRST LIGHT INDICATES BEYOND REASONABLE DOUBT MARINE WAS KIA BY EN SA'S. CHANGE 01 KNBC TO 01 USMC KIA BY EN SA'S.

3. AT 071030 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (982340) OBS 01 EN 75 MTRS NW DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/01 WPN. EN ENG PTL W/SA'S & FLED NW. PTL RET'D SA'S & SWPT AREA. OBS 01 ADDIT EN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S HIDING IN BRUSH WNG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA XD 05 LBS POL RICE ON BODY (DEST).

4. AT 071700 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (993337-993338) OBS 01 EN 100 MTR TO E. EN RAN TO NW WRG GRN UTIL & CARRYING RIFLE, SWP AREA & DETAINED 01 VN BOY WHO HAD INFO ABOUT EN, WILL FWD TO BN.

B. 2/7: OPCON 1ST MAR

C. 3/7

- 1. LE AT 062150 K/3/7 SQD AMB (087463) DET'D 01 VN MALE FD IN HOOTCH W/01 WOMAN & 04 CHILDREN. SEARCHED HOOTCH FD 01 NVA UNIF & 01 BOTTLE OF PLASMA, WILL FWD DET TO BN.
- 2. AT 071200 M/3/7 FLT CMBT (083443) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP

PAGE 1 OF 2

038-70

CONFIDENTIAL

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

RUMHLAA 0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C-4RAT CAN W/UNK TYPE EXPLO W/TGIP WIRE) SET ON TRAIL.
TRIP WIRE WAS TIED TO STAKE & PLACED LOOSELY ACROSS TRAIL
& TIED TO C-RAT CAN WHICH WAS TURNED UP SIDE DOWN SO THAT
A STRIKE DET TYPE DEVICE WOULD DET BOOBY TRAP IF CAN WAS
MOVED. DEST IN PLACE SWPT W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. CUPP

1. AT 070915 A/1/7 CUPP TM 9 PLT CMBT (DUONG MONG VILLE)
(097508-095509) OBS 01 VC CO (80) MEN IN STA POS BRESSED
IN GGN UNIF, PKS, HELMETS, CARRYING INDIV WPN'S, 01 82
MORTAR, 01 60MORTAR, 03 L/MG'S AT DIST OF 200 MTRS NW.
FIRED 81'S & 60 MORTARS ON EN POS. C/F/M ARTY/0916/1ST
RD 0920/EOM 0946. ORD EXP 4 WP, 82 HE EX COVER ON ALL
SUPT ARMS. COULD NOT OBS (VISUAL) RES BUE TO TGEELINES
AS EN FLED W MOVED OUT TO SWP AREA & HELD UP APPROX 100
MTRS FM TGT AREA TO FIRE BLOCKING FIRES ON EN DIR OF MUNPT
& ALSO CONF INFO FM S-2 AS TO EN LOC IN AREA MISS COMP
1105 (66RDS HE). PRESENTLY SWP'G AREA W/FUO

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
011360	062115	C/1/7 SQD	01 USMC KIA	NEG	ENIG

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0064 C O N F I D E N T I A L

982340	071030	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN
095509	070915	A. CUP TM9	NEG	NEG	US
993338	071700	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	15	0	0	0	0
N	2	0	2	2	11	0
2/7 OPCON	1ST MAR					
3/7 D	0	6	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	12	0	0

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E OPCON 1ST	I 108428
B 042347	F " "	K 076460
C 995346	G " "	L 104430
D 946344	H " "	M 055448

PAGE 2 OF 2

GP=4

BT

0064

TOD; 080500/CON- 0064/SEN 071600Z FEB 70

#038-70

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3 File

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	Dod Dir 5200.10
S - 3A	
S - 2	
FSC	
ALO	
W/	
CP	

ZNY CVCCC
 OP 081500Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIGST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAG
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SIT REP 039-FEB-70 PER COVERED 050001N-082400N (C)

- A. DIV 0 3&50.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (V) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 081300H B/1/7 SQD CMBT (057323-059320) REC'D S/A'S FM EST 04 EN IN BOULDERS & HEAVY BRUSH 250 MTRS "S.E." NEG CAS. RET'D S/A'S. SWPT AREA AND FD 01 VC KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. NEG WPN OR PACK.
- 2. AT 081400H E/2/7 SCOUT SNIPERS OP (OPCON 1/7) (022400-010400) OBS 03 VC AT ABOVE EN GRID DRESS'D IN BLK PJ'S 1200 MTRS "W" IN STATIONARY POS. NEG WPN/PKS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0093 CONFIDENTIAL
 C/FM ARTY 1410H, 1ST RD -1415H L/O/M 1435H (ORD EXP-01 WPN, 12 HE) RES; 01 VC K/RY/ARTY, SWPT AGEA W/NO FURTHER INCIDENT OR OBSN.

- B. 2/7
- 1. NONE
- C. 3/7
- 1. AT 080345H I/3/7 SQD LP (108428/106428) WHILE SET IN NITE POS LP REC'D 01 CHICOM FM "W" AT 35 MTRS. W/NEG CAS. ENG W/S'A 30 RDS M-16, 06 RDS M-79, 08 RDS 60MM ILLUM, 06 RDS 60MM HE, OBS EN FLEE "W" AT 100 MTRS. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
- 2. AT 081745H K/3/7 SCOUT SNIPER O.P. (081462-103469) OBS 18 EN 1800 MTRS "E" MVG "N.E." (06 GROUPS OF 03 EACH) WEAR'G GRN UTIL & CARRY'G PACKS & WPN. C/FM ARTY & 4.2 W/UNK RES WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
- D. CUPP
- 1. NONE
- E. IOD ARTY
- 1. NONE
- F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS;

CONFIDENTIAL

03970

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE HUMHLA0093 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT
 059320 081330 B/1/7 SQD NEG 01 VC KIA EN
 010400 081400 E/2/7 S/SNIP NEG 01 VC KIA US
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	13	7	0	2	0
1/7 NITE	2	11	4	2	8	1
2/7 DAY	OPCON 1ST MAR					
2/6 NITE	"					
3/7 DAY	2	1	7	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	7	0	0	0	11	0

H. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)
 1/7 2/7 3/7
 CP 027323 CP 075656 CP 132453
 A 132453 E 013393 I 108428
 B 042326 F 075656 K 076450
 C 995365 G 100664 L 104480
 D 946344 H 132648 M 053423

PAGE 2 OF 2

GP-4
 BT

0093 TOB;090150H/CCN;0093/DIV;26A/DLA 081600Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

#039-70

②

6-3 File
G-FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

S-3
S-2
100
W/
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091700Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 040-FEB-70 PER COVERED 090001H-092400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7
- 1. NONE
- B. 2/7
- 1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT
- C. 3/7

1. AT 091730 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (113477-110473/114470) OBS CH-46
 REC HEAVY AUTO WPNS FIRE (POSS AK-47'S)(FM VIC)(114470) CH-46
 APPEARED TO GO DOWN, L1 MOVED TO CHECK AREA FOR CHOPPER, WHILE

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHING AREA OBS 02 EN WEARING GRN SHORTS & T-SHIRTS CARRYING
 WPNS (01) L/MG W/LARGE TRIPOD. ENG W/SA'S & PERSUED WN. REC'D
 SA'S FIRE FM EST. (06) EN 400 MTRS SOUTHWEST, RET'D FIRE & SWP
 AREA W/NEG RES. REC'D WORD CHOPPER HAD NOT GONE DOWN.

2. AT 091730 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (108473-110475) OBS 02 VN MALES
 300 MTRS 'NE', NEG PKS OR WPNS, VN MOVED INTO TREELINE, SENT
 SQD TO CHECK SUSPECTS, WHILE MVG TO AREA SQD REC'D AK-47 & M-79
 FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN UNIT. RET'D SA'S FIRE EN FLED 'NE'.

3. AT 092145 L/3/7 SQD LP (104430-101429) OBS 06 EN 150 MTRS 'E',
 CARRYING WPNS, MVG TOWARD 'I' CO POS. ENG W/SA'S & M-79'S, 02 EN FLED
 WEST & 04 'S', C/F/M 60MM W/UNK RES. WILL SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

4. AT 082245 L/3/7 CP DEF POS (104480) REC'D 06 INCOMING 82MM
 RDS, 15 CHICOMS, 07 SATCHEL CHARGES & SA'S FROM EST 15 EN W/SUPT
 ARMS, EN AND MORTAR FIRE CAME FROM S.W. RET'D SA'S & C/ARTY ILL.
 EN FLED TO S.W., RES: 01 USMC KIA, 04 USMC WIA EVAC CALLED MEDEVAC
 AND CHOPPER REC'S SA'S FIRE & OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR
 MUZZLE FLASHES, CHOPPERS RET'D FIRE & ENG AREA OX MORTAR FLASHES,
 U.S. CASUALTIES WERE IN FLAK GEAR & HELMETS IN FIGHTING HOLES,
 USMC KIA HAD SATCHEL CHARGE OR LARGE CHICOM LAND IN HIS FIGHTING
 HOLE. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. PAGE 1 OF 2

3

CONFIDENTIAL

040-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. CUPP

1. AT 082245 A/1/7 CUPP TEAM 7 SQD AMB (123438-120438) HEARD SUSP EN MVT TO N.W. SUSP EN MOVED TO WITHIN 200 MTRS, HEARD VOICES C/F/M ARTY, WILL SWP IN MORNING.

2. AT 091345 A/1/7 CUPP TM 8 SQD CMBT (MOMG LANH VILLAGE) (134500-137500). OBS 08 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UTIL W/WPNS NEG PKS. CROSSING RIVER MVG 'W' 03 EN WERE STILL IN RIVER APPROX 75 MTRS & REMAINDER HAD ALREADY CROSSED & WERE ON OPPOSITE BANK APPROX 300 MTRS. ENG W/SA'S, 60MM & LAAWS, KILLING 02 NVA IN RIVER. DID NOT REC ANY RET FIRE. DID NOT SEARCH OR PURSUE DUE TO TACTICAL LOC & TERRADN. 02 NVA KIA'S SANK IN RIVER. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS. EN FLED 'E' WHEN ENG BY PTL.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
137500	091345	CUPP TM 8	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
104480	082245	L/3/7 CP DEF POS	01 USMC KIA 04 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

108473	091730	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
113477	091730	L/3/7 CO DEF	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	16	6	0	2	0
N	2	16	2	0	6	2
2/7 D	OPCON TO		1ST MAR REGT			
N	"		"			
3/7 D	0	5	4	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	11	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	027343	2/7 CP	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	F	"	I	108428
B	074324	G	"	K	076460
C	991360	H	"	L	113477
D	946344			M	046420
E	006384				

PAG E 2 OF 2

GP-4 BT TOD; 100105H/COM; 0111/01V; 07A/DLA

091700Z FEB 70

0111

CONFIDENTIAL

#040-70

2

HAS BEEN SENT
CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

ZNY CCCCC
O P 101547Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO FIRST MARDIV
INFO 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

S-3
Dig 53A0.00
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCM

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 241-FEB-70 PER COVERED 100001N-102400N (C)

- A. DIV O 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;
- A. 1/7

1. AT 101145 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (987348-987347) WHILE ON PLT SUST 01 USMC WIA(E) WHE EN TRIGGERED AMB W/CMD DET MINE (TYPE UNK) & FOLLO UP W/06 BURSTS A/WPNS FIRE XFM APPROX 03 EN 100 MTRS S. WIA SUST SCHRAP/WND'S FM MINE. ENG W/SA AO ON STA C/F/M A/S 1200/1ST RD 1204 EXC COVER. AO ALSO CONT FIXED WING A/S ON EN POS (F4'S, AO CONT, 1210-1220, ORD EXP 02 A'S 04 DIA'S USMC) EXC COVER OF IG SWPT AREA FD 01 NVA PK W/PERS GERA. CONT SEARCH W/NEG FURTHER RES. EVACS COMP.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0117 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 101300 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (003395) OBS 01 NVA DRESSED GRN UTIL W/PK & WPN MVING S AT 100 MET. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK47/MAG CAP'D, PACK CONT ASSORT FOOD WALLET, DOCT'S W/FWD GEAR TO BN CP ASAP.

3. A 101330 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (003394-003393) OBS 01 EN MVING S DRESSED IN GRN UTIL A/PK A 100 MET. C ALLEGED EN RAN E G W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA FD 02 NVA PKS, 01 FIRST AID KIT, 01 NVA UNIF, 02 FLARE PARACHUTES, COOKING UTENSILS, 02 BOWLS, ALL GEAR DEST.

4. AT 10145 C/1/7 PLT DEF POS (973354) WHL MVG INTO POS FD (02) BOOBY TRAPS M26 W/RIP WIRE. FD IN OLD PLT POS AREA. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. AT 101840 C/1/7 PLT DEF POS (989353) WHL CHECKING OUT NEW POS FD 01 M26 BOOBY TRAP W/RIP WIRE. M26 TIED O POSE W/PIN CONNECTED TO WIRE LEADING TO BUSH. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

6. AT 101840 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (977357-991361) OBS 06 TO 29 EN IN OLD CO P

S, WRG BLK PJ'S. UNABLE TO OBS PK OR WPNS. 100 MTR 'NE'. C/F/M U K RES: WILL SWP IN AM.

7. AT 101900 B/1/7 CO DEF P
S (074324) (082325) (078327) PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

041-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA2117 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 072323/075326) REC'D (1) INC W79 RDS APPROX (199) RDS
 AK-47 FIRE LIGHT W/G FIRE AND 05; 400'S FROM EST 2DEN MVG
 TO NORTH. ALL MARINES WERE IN FIGHTING HOLES & ALL OP/LP'S
 WERE OUT. RET'D SA'S C/F/W ARTY ON EN P
 C & 50 CAL SITES.

SHADOW ON STATION REC'D FIRE WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. CPOCON 1ST MAR

C. 3/7

1. AT 100730 L/3/7 CP DEF POS (113477) WHL SET IN DEF
 POS OBS 01 VN MA

E APPROX 35 YR WEAR POS WRNG WHITE SHIRT
 PURPLE SHORTS. HAD NEG PK OR WPN WG ID. DET 01 MALE VN WILL
 FAD TO ITI ASAP.;

2. AT 100915 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (112478) DET'D 06 MALES WHL
 SWEEPING VILLAGE (22/40-45 FD 01 RPG HIDDEN BE IND THEIR
 HUT 22/40-16 FD HIDING IN BUNKER CONT BLOOD SOAKED NVA
 UTIL SHIRT & BLOOD TRAILS IN & AROUND BUNKER) (01/45 WHO
 RAN FM PTL W/NEG ID) (01/65 W/NEG ID). ALSO FD 01/105; 3
 373, 01/8' HE DUD, 01 AK MAG & BATTERY ATTACHED (110474)

M LES MAY HAVE BEEN IN PROCESS OF SETTING BOOBY TRAPS.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA2117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET FWD TO ITTI ASAP ALL ORD DEST IN PLACE.

3. AT 101117 K/2/7 CO CP (072477) AFTER 02 HRS FO SWP'G
 FORMER CP AREA (K CO 7DAYS) SET IN CO CP 03 PERS WHILE MVG
 TO SET IN TEIR POS WERE WOU DED WHEN LEAD MAN DET 01
 BOOBY TRAP (N26 W/TRIP WIRE) WHICH WAS DUG IN GRND BETWEEN
 HEAVY BRUSH RES:83 ;7.: 28-(E). CALLED EVAC 1118 COMP 1124.
 ALL ME WERE APPROX 07 MTRS APART WALKING IN SINGLE FILE
 WHEN BOOBYTRAP DET APPROX 10' TO THIER R/P

DISCARDED THEIR FLAK GEAR ON ANK. MEN HAD

THROUGHLY CHECKED. Y AFTER THE AREA HAD BEEN

4. AT JQPGREP K/3/7 SQD CMBT (068488) FD 01 TRPOD (50 CAL)
 01 BASE PLAE JKYPMM) AT MOUTH OF REVER NEAR BANK. SWPT
 AREA W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT GEAR FWD TO LZ BALDY.

• A JQPGREP C/3/7 SQD CMBT (091462-0
 5462) OBS 05 EN

400 MTRS 'E' IN GRM UTIL W/PKS & WPN. ENG W/SA OBS 03
 FALL AS IF WND'D AG ON STA W/NEG OBS SWPT W/NEG RES.

6. AT 010000 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (064494-059494) OBS 02
 EN 00 MTRS DRESSED GRM UTIL (08 W/PK & WPN) ENG
 W/SA'S EN F

ED NW PURSUED APPROX 200 MTRS & LOST VIS CON-
 TACT. PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#041-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. AT 121705 K/3/7 S/S OP (063475-072485) OBS 07 EN 1200
MET 'NE' MVG NE WRG GRN UTIL & CARRYING PK'S & WPNS, ENG
W/SA'S C/A/S 02 USMC)V-10 W/RKT'S & MINI-GUNS. EN FLED
IN LAST OBS VIC (075483). WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. AT 121930 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (097477) REC'D PR RPG RD'S
10 M79 RD'S & AK-47 FIRE FROM EST. 20 EN 75 MET 'S' IN TREE-
LINE. RES: 25 USMC WIA(NE) ALL MARINES IN FLACK GEAR AND
IN FIGHTING HOLES. RET'D SA'S & C/F/M 60MM GG ARTY SHADOW
ON STA 1935 TO 2210 FIRED MINI GUNS ON EN POS, WILL SWP
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. CUPP

1 AT 121916 A/1/7 CUPP 2 D PLT CP JKPLIRPOXFOIRPRL IN NITE
DEF POS OBS (15) EN MVG 'N' 1000 MET AWAY TO THE NORTH.
EN HAD PK'S. C/F/M ARTY & PF 60MM. EXC TRGT COV. C/F/M 1916/
1ST RD 1922/EOM 1930. WILL SWP IN AM.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIC	UNI/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
987347	101145	C/1/7 SQD	21 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	EN
203395	121300	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	21 NVA KIA	US
				21 IWC	

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

823393 101220 E/2/7 SQD NEG 21 NVA KIA US

7477 001930 L/3/7 CO 0 USMC WIA(NE) NEG EN

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATR

LS AMBUSHES

FT	SQD	PLI	FT	SQD	PLI
1/7D	0	8	4	0	0
N	0	2	0	0	2
2/7		OPCON	WQST	MAR	
3/7 D	0	5	5	P	P
N	0	0	0	0	10

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 075656	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E OPCOM 1ST MAR	I 1084228
B PUREWR	F " " "	K 067477
C 991360	G " " "	L 097477
D 046344	H " " "	M 046420

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 31

0117 TOR; 110430H//CON; 0117//DIV; 0611//DLA

101647Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#041-20

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GR 5003 File

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10-2

S-3
S-3A
10-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

ZNY 00000
 O P 111900Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP NO. 242-FEB-70 PER COVERED 112001H-112400H (C)

A. DIV C W3432.10

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 111245H B/1/7 OGD ANB (074324) OBS 03 NVA BVNG INTO POS 75 N "E", NEG PKS (01 W/WPN) ALL DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL. ENG W/S/A'S RES: 03 NVA KIA.

2. AT 111650H B/1/7 PLT CMBT (070321) (070323) OBS 02 NVA DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL, NEG PKS/WPNS, APROX 150 M "W", CHAL'NGD EN RAN, ENG W/S/A'S, RES: 02 NVA KIA, APROX 20-30 YRS OLD.

3. AT 111115H B/1/7 S/S DEF POS (068327-061327) OBS 01 EN

PAGE TWO RUMHAA0130 C O N F I D E N T I A L

700 M "W" IN TREE LINE, BVNG W "N", WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, COULD NOT OBS PKS OR WPNS, ENG W/S/A'S, REM 01 VC KIA, 30 MIN LATER OBS 01 EN CRAWLING TOWARD BODY, ENG W/S/A'S RES: 01 ADD' TL VC KIA. RES: BOTH CONTACTS: 02 VC KIA.

4. AT 111025H C/1/7 PLT DAY POS J (978333-978360) WHILE SET'G UP WTE POS, REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM 02-03 EN IN GRN UTIL, 100 M "S.E.", EST 15-30 RDS. RET'D FIRE & SWPT AREA, RES: 01 USMC KIA (NE).

5. AT 111030H C/1/7 PLT DEF POS (978344) DET 01 VN MALE OBS BVNG "S.E." NEAR PLT CP IN GRN UTIL, NEG PK/WPN, VILLAGERS CLAIM HE IS NVA. DET HAD NO I.D. WILL FWD TO BN.

C. 2/7

1/NEG SIT REP'S

C. 3/7

1. L/E 101930H L/3/7 CG DEF POS (097477) REC'D J24 RPG RDS, 10 M-79 RDS & AK-47 FIRE FM EST 20 EN, 75 M "S" IN TREE LINE. RES: 05 USMC KIA (NE). ALL USMC IN F

AK GEAR J & FIGHTING HOLES.

RET'D S/A'S & C/F/M 60MM & ART, SHADOW ON STA. 1930-2210H, FIRED MINI GUNS ON EN POS, WILL SWP AREA FIRST LIGHT.

2. L/E AT 102300H L/3/7 CG DEF POS (097477) REC'D J23-05 INCL

PAGE 1 OF 4

3

CONFIDENTIAL

043-90

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLAAD132 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CHICONS & 25 M-79 RDS & S/A'S UNSEF FM 50 M "S", RET'D S/A'S,
 C/F/M, OBS 22 SEC'DRY EXPLOS, STINGER ON STA, C/A/S USAF,
 FIRED J7.62 & 22 MM, ON STA FM 2350-2245H. USAF EXP'D 8000 RDS
 7.62, 18 L3L1B, 25 MM 6 MARRERS REG BY "L" CO.
 3. AT 111145H L/3/7 PLT PFB (096480) WNL IN BLOK POS, FD 21
 B/T IN OLD FIGHTING HOLE (M-26 SET LP FOR CMD DET W/ELEC FIRE-
 DEVICE) SET IN BOTTOM, DEST IN PLACE, SWPT W/NEG FURTHER RES.
 4. AT 111225H A/3/7 PLT CMBT (093468) WNL SWP'G VIL DET 21
 FEMALE AGE 25 W/NEG I.D., FWD DET TO ITT.
 5. AT 111230H L/3/7 PLT CMBT (121478) WNL IN BLOK POS OBS
 21 MALE FLEE "N" INTO TREELINE, HAD YELLOW SHIRT/DRN SHORTS.
 HE WAS DET BY FLT AS HE ENTERED TREELINE, AND BROUGHT TO "L"
 CO CP FOR INTR (AGE 25) RES: DET HAD NEG I.D., FWD TO ITT.
 6. AT 111335H A/3/7 PLT CMBT (094478) WNL CHECK'G AREA, OBS
 22 FEMALES FLEE INTO BUNKER, 21 AFROX 20 YRS, OTHER AFROX 45
 YRS, BOTH WORE BLK PJ'S UNDER CIV CLOTHES. PERSUED AND DET
 22 FEMALES IN BUNKER. FD 21 B/T (M-26 SET UNDER ROCK W/PIN
 PULLED, SO AS YOU ENTER & KICK ROCK, B/T WOULD DET.) FEMALE
 WILL BE RET TO JZK CP.
 7. AT 111425H A/3/7 S&D CMBT (092475) WNL APPROACH'G VIL,

PAGE FOUR RUMLAAD132 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HEARD FEMALE SCREAM, OBS MALE RUN FM HUT 25 M "W" IN BLK
 PJ'S, ENG W/SA'S RES: 21 VICTORIA. CORDON & SERCH REV: DET
 22 MALES, 22 FEMALES, 21 HOMEMADE PACK (PLASTIC W/SHOULDER
 STRAP) CONT'G MED SUP'S AND QUANTITY RICE, CLOTH'G. DET FWD
 TO ITT, ALL WERE DRESS'D IN BLK PJ'S W/WHITE TOPS.
 3. AT 111510H A/3/7 S/S O.P. (063469-059493) OBS 22 EN 1200
 M "W", AVG"N" NEG PMS/WPMS, DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL. ENG W/SA'S
 EN FLED "W". WILL SWP AT 1ST LITE.
 4. AT 111535H A/3/7 S/S O.P. (063469-072485) OBS 22 EN AVG
 "S.E." 300 M TO "N.E." WEAR'G GRN UTIL & CARRY'G WPMS, ENG
 W/SA'S, EN FLED "S".
 D. CUFP
 1. AT L/E 102245H A/1/7 TR 7 CUFP (106493-123493) OBS
 SVR'NT 300 M TO "W", ENG W/SA'S & M-79, EN RET'D 18-12 CHIC-
 CONS. EN FORCE EST 03-04 PERS. RES: 21 USMC WIA (NE), CONT TO
 ENGE. W/SA'S & M-79'S, EN FLED TO "N.W." WILL SWP AREA AT
 FIRST LITE.
 2. AT L/E 102230H A/1/7 CUFP TR 0 DEF POS (123508-099504)
 REC'D 24 RDS 32MM, 26 CHICONS & LIGHT S/A'S FM "S.W.", C/F/M
 ARRY ILL & PFS FIRED 31'S. WILL SWP AREA AT 1ST LITE, RES: 21

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#043-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHAA0130 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FF WIA JANE), 01 USMC WIA (KNE).

3. AT 110515 A/1/7 CUFP, A-1 CP (102510) HEARD 24 - 25 EXPLC AT JQFWQTH. SEVERAL EXPLC WERE INCON MORTARS (REF TO 102230H SPOT REP) APPROX 500 M "W" OF POS. SWPT AREA IN A.O., FD LAUNCH SITE FOR APPROX 250 LB LOS BOMB (HOMEMADE TYPE) VIC 102507 CRATER OF LAUNCH SITE WAS 5 FT IN DIA. ENG. EST. JQTAWF LB PROPELLANT CHARGE. CRATER WAS 3 FT FM PADDY DIAL.

1 1/2 FT IN FRONT OF DIKE WAS 01 OF 02 BAMBOO AIMING STAKES 3 FT APART. STANDING BEHIND CRATER & AIMING THROUGH STAKES, STAKES WERE LINED UP WITH 02 ANTENNAS IN VIL THAT ARE IN WITH THE BRIDGE (0A REN). BOMB LANDED AT VIC (102529) "S" OF VILL MARKET PLACE. HEAVILY DAMAGING 01 STORE, LITTLE SHRAP'L DUE TO BOMB BEING HOMEMADE. BOMB CRATER WAS 12 FT X 18 FT AND APPROX 300 M FM BRIDGE. NEG CAS, FURTHER SWP OF AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 111545 A/1/7 CUFP IN W1 (QUONG QUANG VIL) (115475-0475) P.F. COMPOUND REC'D S/A'S & M-79 FIRE FM UNSEF, 000 M "W" IN TREELINE & PAGODA. RET'D S/A'S & FIRED 600M ON EN POS. IN 6 REACTED & SWPT W/NEG RES. EN FL

ED "N.W."

PAGE SIX RUMHAA0130 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. AT 111535H A/1/7 CUFP IN 1 DAY POS (269372) REC'D INFO FM V.N. CHILD OF INCIDENT ON RD. REACTED & FD 01 FEMALE (35) SHOT IN LOWER BACK. SHE STATED THAT SHE WAS RVNG "N.W." ON 035 ON MOTOR BIKE WHEN SHE WAS SHOT BY EN SNIPER FM "W". CORPORAL ADMIN FIRST AID, EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMP. MOTOR/B TAKEN TO P.F. COMPOUND.

7. AT 111720H A/1/7 CUFP IN DEF POS (125431-122429) OBS 02 EN IN TREELINE JETP W TO "S.E.", 01 W/WPN, EN WERE OBS'G IN 5. EN FLED "S.E.", ENG W/SA'S & C/F/M 600M, SWPT AREA FD 01 CIV W/MINOR SHRAP'L WND, TREATED & RELEASED.

8. AT 111900H A/1/7 CUFP IN 9 DEF POS (299509-292509) REC'D INTELL OF SUSP EN POS AT ABOVE GRID (UNSEF), C/F/M ARTY. P.F.'S GOT REPT THAT FIRE MSN FORCED EN TO "N" INTO A PROVINCIAL RECON AMBUSH. RES: 15 VC KIA & 12 AK-47'S CAPT. IN 9 CONT ARTY MSN THROUGH PROV. CONTACT FOR BLOC'S PURPOSES.

L. 10D ARTY
1/NEG SPOT REP'S
CP-4

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#043-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EM LOS	INIT
097477	101030	L/3/7 CO	05 USMC WIA (NE)	NEG	EM
097477	102300	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EM
092475	111425	K/3/7 S&D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
092475	111425	K/3/7 S&D	NEG	04 VCS DET	US
103490	102245	A/CUPT T 7	01 USMC WIA (NE)	NEG	EM
074324	111245	B/1/7 S&D	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
093504	102230	A/CUPT T 9	01 USMC WIA (NE)	NEG	EM
073323	111650	B/1/7 FLT	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
050490	111310	K/3/7 S/S	NEG	NEG	US
072405	111335	K/3/7 S/S	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE TWO RUMFLAA 0130 CONFIDENTIAL

122429	111720	A/1/7 S&D	NEG	NEG	US
061327	111315	B/1/7 S/S	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
073300	111325	C/1/7 FLT	01 USMC (NE)	NEG	EM

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
FT	S&D	PLI	FT	S&D	PLI
1/7 DAY	0	0	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 DAY	OPCON	1ST MARINES			
2/7 NITE	JZ				2
EXL DAY	0	2	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR PUS REFS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 027343	CP 0	CP 132453
A 132453	F I	108428
B 060327	F C	067477
C 094354	E O	052453
D 040344	H W	091441
E 001309	1ST MAR	

OPCON 1/7

GP-4 YOD: *120410H//CCN: *0130//DIV: *10A//DLA
BI YOD: *120415H//CCN: *0130//DIV: *11A//DLA

CONFIDENTIAL

111900Z FEB 70
111900Z FEB 70

#043-70

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

53 File GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
S-3A
Declassified After 12 Years
Dir 5200.10
ALO
WV
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 121720Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 043-FEB70 PER COVERED 120001H-122400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- D. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 120720 C/1/7 SQD BLOCK (998356/002359) WHILE SET IN BLOCK FORCE IN CONJ WITH RF & PF OPERATIONS. OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 700 MTRS TO NE WEARING BLK & M/G ACROSS PADDY DIKE, ENG W/SA'S & VN TOOK COVER. SQD REC'D INC SA'S FM 01 RIFLE SAME AREA AS VN TOOK COVER. C/F/M ARTY 0750/1ST RD 0800 EOM 0845. EXP 04 WP, 31 HE. WILL SWP LATER.
- 2. AT 120930 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (074333-077338) REC'D SA'S & A/WPNS

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE FM EST REIN PLT SIZE EN FORCE 500 MTRS NE FM TREELINE & HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED & WELL DUG IN POS. EN ENG W/AK-47'S, SKS, HEAVY M/G & AT LEAST 01 M-79. ENG W/SA'S & ORG WPNS. C/F/M ARTY AO ON FIA. PLT HAS BEEN REIN W/"B" CO PLT & CO CP 02 CO SIZE UNITS OF 3/21ST 196TH LIB M/G TO BLOCK E/NE IN VIC 091329-098345. CO C/1/7 BEING LIFTED TO "B" FOR REACT. AO COUNT FIXED WING A/S AT PRESENT TIME. EVACS PENDING COMPLETION OF A/S. W/FU.

3. FU TO 120930 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (076335-080334) CASUALTIES SUST IN CONTACT (10) USMC KIA, 01 SCOUT DOG KIA, 05 USMC WIA EVAC, 05 USMC WIANE. EVACS COMP 1300. EVAC CHOPPER TOOK SA'S & NFG WHILE IN LZ NEG DAMAGE OR CAS. EN LOSSES NOW AT 06 NVA KIA. HAVE ASSUALTED EN POS AND ARE CURRENTLY SWPING AREA. ARTY & AIR STATISTICS (C/F/M ARTY 0930/1ST RD 0935/NEG EOM AT THIS TIME) (F 100'S, AO CONT, 1135-1155, ORD EXP D2A'S, D4'S AMT UNK, USAF). W/FU.

4. AT 122015 1/7 CP DEF POS FSB ROSS (024343-020340) WEST SECTOR OF PER REC'B 10 RDS SA'S FM 150-200 MTRS WEST, C/F/M 81 MORTARS W/UNK RES. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. C/1/7 TO 1ST MAR REIN

3

CONFIDENTIAL

043-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

1. AT 111215 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (092468) FD 01 STARLITE SCOPE (NO SERIAL NUMBER) LAYING IN RICE PADDY, GOOD CONDITION W/NEG BATTERIES, SCOPE WAS NOT BOOBYTRAPPED, FWD TO BN CP.
2. AT 120930 "D" CO 9TH ENG RD SWP (125480) 01 USN DUMP TRUCK (M51) DET 01 75 LB ROCK MINE W/PRESS DET IN R/TRACK OF RD. RES: 01 USN WIA EVAC TRUCK WAS 200 MTRS BEHIND RD SWP TM. EVACS CALLED AND COMP. AREA RESWEPT W/NEG RES. CRATER WAS 4' DEEP 6' IN DIA. 50 PER CENT DAM TO TRUCK.
3. AT 121100 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (040493-041493) OBS 01 VC 100 MTRS W W/01 WPN, WEARING WHITE SHIRT/BLK TROU, ENG W/SA'S EN FLED W PURSUED & CAPT'D 01 VC WIA, EVAC CALLED & COMP SEARCHED FOR WPN W/NEG RES.
4. AT 122100 I/3/7 CO DEF POS (108428) REC'D 50 RDS SA'S & 03 RDS M-79 & 07 UNK SIZE MORTAR RDS FROM 100 MTRS SW. RES: 02 USMC WIA EVAC, WIA'S WERE IN FIGHTING HOLES & RDS LANDED 05 MTRS FM IT, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-79, MEDEVACS COMPLETE WILL SWPT IN A.M.
5. AT 122135 K/3/7 CO DEF POS (089469) REC'D 07-10 RPG'S APPROX 50 RDS SA'S RES: 01 USMC WIA EVAC, K CP REC'D 01 RPG 50 MTRS FM POS RES: 03 USMC WIA EVAC TOTAL 04 WIA EVAC, WIA'S WERE IN

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIGHTING HOLES & HAD BODY ARMOR ON, LP RET'D TO DEF POS, LP & DEF POS FLASHES 100-200 MTRS NORTH & SOUTH OF DEF POS. MEDEVACS IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. AT 120800 A/1/7 CUPP TM 8 (MONG LANH VILLAGE) DAY POS (113497) 01 NVA 1STLT CHIEU HOI'S TO VILLAGE CHIEF & WAS TAKEN BY PF'S OF UNIT 145 TO M1 (QUE SON DIST HDQTRS) HE WAS DRESSED IN GRN UTIL & CARRIED A 9MM PISTOL (CHICOM) & 03 CHICOMS, 01 NVA PACK W/PERS ITEMS. HOI CHANH TAKEN TO M1'S POS FOR FURTHER INTERR. REGT S-2 7TH MAR & 9TH ITT NOTIFIED. HOI CHANH WAS TAKEN PERSONALLY BY GEN LAM TO HIS HDQTRS.
2. AT 120845 A/1/7 CUPP TM 7 (PHU TRACH BILLAGE) DAY POS (106496-106494) REC'D 01 RPG & SA'S FM EST 15-20 EN S IN TREE LINE NEG CAS, ENG W/SA'S & ORG WPNS. C/F/M ARTY 1000/1ST RD 1005/ EOM 1025 GOOD COVER EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED S. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
3. AT 120930 A/1/7 CUPP TM 5 (TACH KHE VILLAGE) SQD CMBT (125477) FD TUNNEL COMPLEX ON SIDE OF HILL PF'S STATED IT IS USED BY VC THE TUNNEL IS 12' LONG 4'X3' IN DIAM & LEADS TO A ROOM 4' HIGH 6' IN DIAM, CAPACITY OF 04 PERS. SEARCHED W/NEG RES COMPLEX TO BE DEST W/DEMO.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#043-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 121010 A/1/7 CUPP TM 1 (SON PHUONG VILLAGE) SQD CMBT (089372-093373). RF PLT OBS 07 NVA DRESSED GRN UTIL W/PKS & WPNS. MVG S AT 400 MTRS, ENG W/SA'S & ORG WPNS EN RETD A/WPNS FIRE & FLED SE WHEN RF'S PURSUED SWPT & FD NUMEROUS BLOK TRAILS & SERACHED W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT.

5. AT 121440-121530 A/1/7 CUPP TM 7 SQD DEF POS (PHU TRACH) (106495-107490) REC'D SA'S FIRE FM TREELINE 500 MTRS SOUTH FM EST 10 EN, W/AK-47'S. RET'D SA'S & C/F/M ARTY AND BEGAN SWPING AREA REC'D SA'S & RFG'S FM TREELINE & BUILDING. RET'D SA'S & LAAW'S EN FLED FROM BUILDING INTO TREELINE C/F/M ARTY & CONT TO RET SA'S RES: 01 USMC WIA EVAC. ARTY WAS USED AS COVER TO RETURN TO DAY POS, EVAC COMP.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 121155 'G' BRTY 3/11/D/1/7 CO DEF POS (947345-920361) IOD OBS 04 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UTIL W/WPNS MVG S, C/F/M ARTY 1155/1ST RD/EOM 1214. RES: 04 NVA KIA

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTC	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
002359	120720	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
077338	120930	B/1/7 PLT	10 USMC KIA	06 NVA KIA	EN

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

05 USMC WIA
EVAC

041493	121100	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC POW	US
106494	120845	CUPP TM 7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
093373	121010	CUPP TM 1 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
107490	121440	CUPP TM 7 SQD	01 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
089469	122135	K/3/7 CO	04 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
108428	122100	I/3/7 CO	02 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	6	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	2
2/7 D	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT					
N						
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

043-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMHLAA0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 077337	2/7 CP OPCON 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	F "	I 108428
B 077337	G "	K 089469
C 088344	H "	L 132453
D 946344		M 081440
E 002371		

PAG E 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT
0139

TOD; *130430H//CON; *0139//DIV; *04A//DLA

121720Z FEB 60

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#043-70

(1)

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 2 Year Intervals

Declassify After 10 Years

S-3 File

S - 3
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W/U
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131800Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 044-FEB-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- A. 1/7
 - 1. AT 130800 B/1/7 CO SWP (079334) WHL SWPG AREA OF YEST CONT (12 FEB 1600) & FD NUMEROUS CAVES IN BOULDERS & 04 THATCHED HUTS. SEARCH REVEALED NEG EQUIP OR DOCT'S. SPDR HOLES AT NORTHERN BASE OF HILL APPEARED TO BE HASTILY CAMOFLAGED & OCUPIED APPROX 2-3 DAYS. IN VOC 079345 FD 07 FIGHTING HOLES DUG IN T SHAPE W/BOTTOM FACING IN N DIRECTION. HOLES WERE JOINED BY TUNNELS & ADJOINING BUN-0

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0154 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KERS POS WERE DUG IN A TREELINE APPROX 4' WIDE & WAS EXCELLENT FOR NATURAL CAMOFLAGE. SPENT AK47 & M79 CARTRIDGES WERE FS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT BOBY OF SCOUT DOG HAD BEEN DRAGGED NE BUT SEARCH REVEALED NEG RES. CONT SEARCH OF AREA & DEST COMPLEX AS MUCH AS POSS.

- 2. AT 131010 1/7 BN CP REAR (025343-000300/000310) REC'D REPT FM RF UNIT VIC 005304 WERE RECEIVING EN 60MM FIRE FM ABOVE EN GRIDS. NO. OF RDS UNK. C/F/M ARTY & 81MM 1010/1ST RD 1020/EOM 1040. EN FICE CEASED SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

- 3. AT 131100 B/1/7 CO SWP (082327) FD 02 .50 CAL POS BOTH WERE 5' TO 6' DEEP DUG IN CIRCLE FORM W/PEDESTAL IN CENTER 2' IN DIAN & 4' TO 5' HIGH FOR TRIPOD MOUNTS. POS ALLOWED COVERAGE 360 DEGREE RADIUS AND AA DEFENSE. CHECKED AREA NEG BRASS OR RES. POS WAS DEST.

- 4. AT 131115 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (088344) WHILE SWP'G AREA FD 01 M33 BOOBY TRAP TIED TO STAKE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE SWPT AREA W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT.

- 5. AT 131130 B/1/7 SCOUT SNIPERS OP (068337-064329) OBS 04 VC DRESSED BLK PJ'S MVNG NE ACROSS CANE FIELD. AK47 FIRE WAS HEARD IN THIS AREA EARLIER. COULD NOT DETER GFAR

PAGE 1 OF 4

3

CONFIDENTIAL

044-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0154 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OR WPNS. DUE TO LIMITED VISIBILITY BY CANEFIELD. ENG W/SS
 RES: 01 VC KIA. DID NOT SWP DUE TO TACT LOC OF OP.
 6. AT 131200 C 3/21ST AMCAL (OPCON 1/7) (079342) FD 03
 FRESH GRAVES CONT. 03 NVA KIA'S IN GRN UTIL (APPROX 10
 HRS OLD) AT THIS OBS 01 NVA IN GRN UTIL RUN FM HUT NEG
 WPN'S APPROX 25 MTRS. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA SEARCH
 OF BODY & HUT REVEALED 05 CHICOMS, 01 SINGER SEWING MACHINE
 ALL GEAR DEST BY USA(AMCAL).
 7. AT 131230 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (082335-084336) OBS 01 NVA
 W/BRN UTIL MVNG ACROSS PADDIE TO N 250 MTRS. NEG PK/WPN.
 ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, FD 01 MESS KIT.9
 8. AT 131500 1/7 BN CP A-CMD(065336) OBS 01 MALE AGE(16)
 & SEARCHED. REVEALED NEG ID DET'D MALE WHO WAS TURNED OVER
 TO ITT AT FSB ROSS.
 9. AT 121700 C/1/7 CO SWP (086345-086344) WHL ON A CO SIZE
 SWP. FT ELEM OF ONE PLT CAME INTO CONT WITH USEF W/A-WPNS
 WHILE CROSSING BLUE LINE. RES: 02 USMC KIA & 08 USMC WIA(E).
 EN WERE APPROX 100 MET SOUTH. RET'D FIRE & CALLED IN AIR
 STRIKES AND RETRIVED 01 KIA & ALL WOUNDED. ANOTHER PLT MVD
 TO NORTH BANK OF RIVER AND ENG EN W/SUPPOGTING FIRE AS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0154 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THE PLT IN CONTACT MOVED AT DARK. 'C' CO WILL SWP
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. THE OTHER KIA IS BELOW EN FORTIFIED
 POS AND WILL BE EVACED IN THE AM. MEDEVACS COMPLETE. (A/S
 STATISTICS-F-100'S, AO CONT, 1540-1557, D2A'S/B9'S, 06
 STRUCTURES DEST, USAF)

B. 2/7 OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

C. 3/7

1. AT 130847 K/3/7 SQD CMBT (092472-093472) REC'D APPROX
 15 RDS SA'S FM 150 TO 200 MTRS E FM EST 02-03 EN WHILE MVG
 NE. INTERR VILLAGES WHO OBS 02 VC RUNNING N 01 W/WPN. SWPT
 W/NEG RES.
 2. AT 131645 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (079444) OBS 05 NVA MVNG N
 AT 75 MTRS DRESSED IN GRN UTIL, W/WPNS - 01 W/PK. ENG
 W/SA'S EN RET'D SA'S & FLED S PURSUED BY FIRE & MAN-
 EUVER RES: 03 NVA KIA'S, 03 AK 47'S CAPT'D.
 3. AT 132015 I/3/7 SQD LP (108428-105428/112425) LP REC'D
 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 02 EN 300 TO 400 MTRS E TO W
 SNIPER FIRE INCLUDED RED TRACERS. NEG GAS RET'D SA'S CALLED
 60MM ILLUM & HE W/SWP IN AM.
 4. AT 132145 2/3/7 PLT CMBT (082335-084336) OBS 01 NVA
 W/BRN UTIL MVNG ACROSS PADDIE TO N 250 MTRS. NEG PK/WPN.
 ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, FD 01 MESS KIT.9

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#044-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0154 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO DIR W OF DEF WIRE. FIRED POP-UP ILLUM & OBS 02 EN APPROX
 100 MTRS BUT WPNS OR GEAR NOT DISTING DUE TO DARKNESS.
 ENG W/SA'S, M60 MG & 01 EXPLO WAS OBS. AT THIS TIME REC'D
 APPROX 12 RDS SA'S FM 150 MTRS W IN TREE LINE. ENG W/SA'S
 & ORG WFN'S W/SWP IN AM.

D. CUPP

1. AT 122330 A/1/7 CUPP TM 6 (122477/115472) REC'D 03 IN-
 COMING 82MM MORTAR RDS NEG CAS UNABLE TO OBS SUSP IN POS
 ARTY MISSION. CONTACTED MI (PF'S) WHO (F/C/M/F) OS SUSP
 EN GRID VIC (115472).

2. AT 130730 A/1/7 CUPP TM 2 (069391) OBS 03 VC RUNN 75
 MTRS NE NEG PKS, WPNS. ENG W/SA & PURSUED. FD 01 TRENCH-
 LINE WHICH HAD PREVIOUSLY & RECENTLY BEEN WORKED ON 10'
 DEEP, 150' LONG W/HOLES DUG IN SIDE OF TRENCH RAN. E TO
 W FD BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG RIVER APPROX 40 BUNKERS 8'
 LONG X 4' WIDE 5' HIGH. DEST 04 BUNKERS SEARCHED AREA
 W/NEG RES.

3. AT 130940 A/1/7 CUPP TM 2 (074396) OBS 25 LEAFLETS ON
 GRD WHICH STATED 'US MARINES CHIEU HOI TO VC/NVA'. LEAF-
 LETS WERE 6" X 6" W/GOOD ENGLISH & MENTIONED HIGH RANKING

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0154 C O N F I D E N T I A L

US GOVT OFFICIALS. VILLAGERS STATED THAT NVA BROUGHT LEAF-
 LETS APPROX 01 WK AGO & SPREAD THEM AROUND THE AREA.

4. AT 131930 A/1/7 CUPP TM 3 (082398) OBS 04 VN'S IN WHITE
 CLOTHING ENTER VILLE FM E AT 50 MTRS. WHILE EN ROUTE TO
 CHECK MVNT VM'S FLED E THROWING CHICOM AS THEY RAN. THEY
 HAD RIFLES CART/BELTS & CHICOMS. 01 NV FEMALE REC'D SCHRAP
 WD'S 01 USMC WIA(NE). DARKNESS LIMITED OBS OF WPNS UNTIL
 MARINES MOVED TO CHECK AREA. DID NOT FIRE ON EN DUE TO CIV
 POP IN AREA. 01 EVAC FOR FEM CIV CALLED & COMP.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
086344	121700	C/1/7 CO	02 USMC WIA	08 USMC WIA(CE)	EN
079342	131200	C/3/21ST	NEG	04 NVA KIA	US
084336	131230	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
079444	131645	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
079444	131645	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	05 IWC	EN
064329	131130	B/1/7 SS	NEG	21 VC KIA	

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#044-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMH LAA0154 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	10	3	0	6
1/7	N	0	0	0	0	6
2/7	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT					
3/7	D	5	2	8	0	0
3/7	N	7	0	0	4	0

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7	CP	027345	2/7	CP	OPCON 1ST MAR	3/7	CP	132453
	A	132453		E	996378		I	108428
	B	068327		F	OPCON 1ST MAR		K	103480
	C	027345		G	OPCON 1ST MAR		L	099586
	D	946344		H	OPCON 1ST MAR		M	083440

GF-4

BT

0154

TOR: *140850M//CON; *0154//OIV; *04A//OLA

131000Z FEB 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#044-70

②

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 142030Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 045-FEB-70 PER COVERED 140001H-142400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 140900H E/2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CMBT (008382) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 01 NVA APROX. 25 M NEAR 'G GRN UTIL STANDING ON TRAIL TO "N"
 POINT ELEMENT CHALLENGED SUSP, SUSP FLED, FIRED 01 WARNING
 SHOT, EN FAILED TO HALT, ENG W/SA'S RES 01 NVA KIA

2. AT 141400H B/1/7 SQD AMB (068327-069327) AMB WAS SET ALONG
 "W" SIDE OF SONG LY RIVER AS B/1/7 MVD "W" TO NEW POS IN VIC
 062325. AMB REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM "N.E." AND "S.E." & OBS 03 EN.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MANEUVERING ON "E" BANK OF RIVER. ENG EN IN GRN UTIL, HAD 02
 AK-47, 01 SKS, RES 03 NVA KIA. EN FIRE INCREASED FM BOTH DIR.
 ARTY & AIR CALLED - BG OBS ACTIVITY FM HIS POS THROUGH FIELD
 GLASSES & OBS APROX 08 EN MVNG BEHIND THE "B" SQUAD. HE LOST
 SIGHT OF EN IN LOW GRND. 01 PLT (-) WAS SENT "N" THEN "E" TO
 ENVELOPE BEHIND EN & OV-10 CALLED TO OBS. OV-10 SAW NO EN
 BEHIND SQD. THE PLT(-) JOINED THE SQD & "E" BANK OF RIVER WAS
 CHECKED. ONLY 01 BODY WAS FD., OTHERS WERE DRAGGED OFF.
 OBS 02 POOLS OF BLOOD WHERE EN HAD BEEN KILLED. BODY FD
 WAS 75 M FM WHERE HE WAS HIT. MISC GEAR CAPT'D. "B" PLT
 (-) & SQD RETURNED TO ASSIG'D PPB TO "W". A/S INFO: OV-10,
 AO CONT TO SUPPRESS EN FIRE FM "S.E." TO "N.E.", C/F/M ARTY
 1405, FIRST RD-1415, E/O/M 1445.

3. AT 141600H B/1/7 PLT.PPB (053325-053326) WHL IN PPB OBS
 MVMNT 100 M "N" IN BUSHES. RECONNED BY FIRE & OBS 01 VN IN
 WHITE SHIRT & DARK SHORTS START TO RUN "N", CHALLENGED, &
 VN RAN, ENG W/SA'S, WOUNDING EN. RES: 01 VCS, (AGE11).

B. 2/7

1. NEG SIT REPS.

C. 3/7

PAGE 1 OF 4

3

CONFIDENTIAL

045-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 140100H-140200H K/3/7 PLT DEF POS & FT LP (101481-102481) REC'D 07 CHICOMS. AT DEF POS FM "S", LANDING CLOSE TO LINES. THE LP ALSO REC'D 03 CHICOMS FM THE "S". RES: 01 USMC KIA & 02 USMC WIA (E). AT LP POS ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS. THE LP WAS 125 M FM DEF POS. ALL 04 MEN OF THE LP WERE ALERT. LP WAS BROUGHT IN & 60 MM MORT'S WERE FIRED ON SUSP EN POS'S TO THE "S". NEG FURTHER MVMNT, WILL SWP AREA IN A.M., EVACS COMP.
2. AT 140800H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (102479) WHL APPROACHING AREA OF LAST NITE CONTACT, REC'D 20 RDS S/A'S FM EST 03 EN 100 "S", NEG CAS. ENG W/SA'S, EN APPEARED TO FLEE "S". SWP OF AREA REV NEG CAS.
3. AT 140835H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (101481) REC'D 20 RDS S/A'S FM TREELINE 75 M "S", 01 EN IN BLACK FLED INTO TREELINE. ENG W/SA'S & 60MM MORT MSN, SWP AREA W/NEG RES
4. AT 140845H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (101481-097487) DURING HELO RESUPPLY, REC'D 40 RDS S/A'S FM 600 M, "S.W.", NEG HITS. HUEY ESCORT GUNSHIP WORKED OUT ON SUSP EN POS W/40 MM, 7.62 & 2.75 RKTS. WILL FOLLOW UP.
5. AT 141900H L/3/7 PLT CMBT (110381) FD 01 B/T DUG IN GRND NEAR AMTRAC TRACKS. 01 175 HE RD WAS RIGGED W/ELEC DET APROX

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 04" IN GRD. 02 2X4'S 06" LONG W/2 METAL STRIPS, WHICH WERE TO BE USED AS CONTACTS. DEST IN PLACE SWPT W/NEG RES.
 6. AT 141455H M/3/7 1ST PLT CP (055448) PLT WAS PREP'D TO MOVE OUT AFTER BEING IN POS ON LOW HILL TOP FOR PERIOD ABOUT 04 HOURS. AREA SWPT PRIOR TO BEING OCCUPIED. PLT GUIDE TRIPPED B/T M-26 OR CHICOM STRUNG IN BRUSH OFF TRAIL, PLT GUIDE EMER EVAC, NOT WEARING FLAK JACKET PRIOR TO EVAC. 08 OTHER PERS IN FLAK JACKETS AT VARYING DISTANCES UP TO 20 FT RECEIVED SLIGHT PIN PRICK INJURIES GENERALLY: ARMS AND LEGS. EVACED AND ANTICIPATE RET TO DUTY IN ONE OR TWP DAYS.
 7. AT 141100H L/3/7 PLT COMBAT (110381) WHL CROSS'G OPEN PADDIE REC'D 50 SA'S FM EST 02 EN 100 M "E", WORE KHAKI, HAD WPNS, NEG PACKS, ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED "S" SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 8. AT 142030H I/3/7 DEF POS (108428-104428) REC'D APROX 200 RDS S/A'S FIRE FM EST 10 EN APROX 400 M "E", NEG CAS. RET'D S/A'S & 60MM ILLUM. CONTACT LASTED 10 MIN, NEG CAS. RES: AT THIS TIME NEG. W/SWP IN A.M.
- D. CUPP PAGE 2 OF 4
1. AT 141000H A/1/7 TM 4 (108417) ON MORN OF 14 FEB 70 T-C

CONFIDENTIAL

#045-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0166 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AN ASSASSINATION TOOK PLACE IN VILL OF XAUAN PHOUC 01 MALE
 AGE 35-40 WAS SUSP TO BE VILL ASSIST CHIEF. PERS AFFECTS WERE
 TURNED OVER TO WIFE. MALE HAD NEG I.D. MARKS ON BODY, 01
 WALLET WITH ONLY MONEY & I.D., PREVIOUSLY LIVED WITH WIFE
 & SON IN PHUOE CHI. ON 11 FEB MOVED FM PHUOE CHI TO XAUAN
 PHOUC. IN MORN OF 14 FEB WAS CALLED OUT OF HIS HOUSE BY 05
 V.C. OR BE KILLED. MAN REFUSED AND WAS SHOT ON THE SPOT. WIFE
 OVERHEARD ALL INFO AND PASSED ABOVE ON TO R.F.'S. INVESTIGAT-
 ION BEING HELD TO DETERMINE THE MANS I.D.
 2. AT 141645 A/1/7 7 (107493/106495) BREAKING DAY POS ENG
 W/AK'S & 30 CAL FIRE FM "S.W." 30 M EST 20-30 EN. RES: 01 PF
 KIA, 02 USMC WIA (NE), 02 P.F. WIA (E), 01 USN (E). ALSO REC'D
 02 82MM RDS 200 M "W" OF DAY POS. RET'D S/A'S, CALLED MED
 EVAC, ESCORT COBRAS WORKED OUT ON SUSP EN. POS. MED EVACS COMP
 LIMITED SWP TO AREA DUE TO PERS LEFT. W/NEG RES:
 3. AT 141600H A/1/7 TM 9 (095505) DET 03 CHIEU HOI'S
 (02 MALES, 01 FEMALE), 01 MALE IN BLK PJ'S OTHERS WERE IN
 CIV CLOTHES. THEY SAID THEY WERE VC (MALES-25-30, FEM-25)
 FWD DET TO ITT.
 4. AT 141930H A/1/7 TM 2 NITE DEF POS (083387) OBS 01
 VN FEM APROX 16 YRS OLD WHO STATED THERE WERE 03 VC IN

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0166 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THEIR AREA. CHECKED AREA & OBS 03 EN MUNG "S", ENG W/SA'S
 FM HASTY AMB, FM 20 FT AWAY FM EN. SWPT AREA & FD 01 VC
 KIA & 01 NVA KIA. VC IN BLK PJ'S, NVA IN GRN UTIL, W/PACK
 DOCU'S & HELMET. DOCU'S & GEAR TAKEN BY P.F.'S.
 E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG SIT REPS

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
101481	140100	K/3/7 FT	01 USMC KIA 02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
008382	140900	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
102479	140800	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
101481	140830	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
101481	140845	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
110381	141100	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
106495	141645	A/1/7 T 7	01 PF KIA 02 PF WIA(EL) 02 USMC WIA(NE) 01 USN WIA (E)	NEG	EN
069327	141400	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	03 NVA KIA	EN
083337	141930	A/1/7 T 2	NEG	01 NVA KIA 01 VC KIA	US

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#045-70

①

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMHLAA 0166 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAU	0	12	2	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	15	1	0	9	0
2/7 DAY	OPCON 1ST MAR.					
2/7 NITE	"		"			
3/7 DAY	3	6	6	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	14	0	0	0	4	0
H. 24 HR	POS REPS					
1/7	2/7	3/7				
CP 027343	CP 132453	CP 132453				
A 132453	E 998377	I 108428				
B 054325	F 075656	K 101481				
C 946344	G 100664	L 113378				
D 998354	H 032648	M 055448				

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
 BT TOD; *150530H//CCN; *0166//DIV; *11A//DLA
 0166

142030Z FEB 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#045-70

(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3
S-2
RSC
ALO
W/O
OPFOR

OTTCZYUW RUMHLA0183 0461900-CCCC--RUMHLA
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 151900Z FEB 70
 FR SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN /FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L (SEC ONE OF TWO SEC)
 SIT REP 046-FEB-70 PER COVERED 152001H-152400K (C)

- A. DIV 2 3483.LB
- 1. MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

"HAS BEEN SENT"

1. AT 150800B/1/7 PLT CMBT (048324/047323) WHILE MVG TO NEW
 DAY POS OBS MVT IN BUSHES APPROX 75-100 MTRS SE, THEN OBS 01
 VC WEARING GRN UTIL SHIRT W/BLK PJ BOTTOM. CHALLENGED & FIRED
 WARNING SHOT (NEAR ABOVE) EN. VC THEN FLED "S" ENG W/SA'S.
 RES: 01 VC KIA.

2. AT 151030 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (993392/991390) OBS 02 NVA CARRYING

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0183 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PKS. 01 MALE 25-30 YRS OLD W/GRN UTIL, 01 FEMALE AGE 20-25 YRS
 W/BLK UTIL. EN ERE 200MTRS SE MVG N. CHALLENGED EN TO HALT
 W/NEG RES. EN FLED. SQD ENG W/SA'S, RES: 02 NVA KIA. CAPT'D 02
 PKS W/WALLET WITH PAPERS AND PAPERS IN PK. WILL FWD TO IIT.

3. AT 151100 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (004395) ENTERED VILLE OBS 01 EN
 IN GRN UTIL LEAVING VILLE WITH 03 PKS. CHALLENGED EN, EN RAN.
 ENG W/SA'S FROM 75 MTRS AWAY RES: 01 NVA KIA & 03 PKS W/MISC GEAR.

4. AT 151230 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (995394/000397) PTL MVG DOWN TRAIL
 TO "NE" OBS 01 EN 50 MTRS AWAY MVG "E" THEN OBS 20-30 MORE EN 500
 MTRS AWAY TO "NE" ALL HAD GRN UTIL W/PKS. ENG FIRST EN W/SA'S

SWP AREA FD 01 PK.

5. AT 151300 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (006395) OBS 02 EN IN GRN UTIL
 STANDING NEAR A BUNKER CARRYING 01 PK APPROX 100 MTRS "SE"
 SQD CHALLENGED THE EN AND EN FLED "NE", ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.

6. AT 152030 B/1/7 KILLER TEAM (001338) OBS 03 VC IN BLK PJS

MVG "S" ALONG TRAIL 25-30 MTRS AWAY. BOTH VC & KILLER TEAM
 SPOTTED EACH OTHER AT SAME TIME. VC FLED "N" ENG W/SA'S RES:
 02 VC KIA.

B. 2/7

OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#046-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0183 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 3/7

1. CORRECTION TO 044-FEB-70 SITREP LE AT 141455M/3/7 1ST PLT CP (055448) PLT WAS PREPARED TO MOVE OUT AFTER BEING IN POS ON LOW HILL TOP FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT 04 HOURS. AREA SWPT PRIOR TO BEING OCCUPIED, PLT GURDE TRIPPED BOOBYTRAPPED M-26 OR CHICOM SIRUNG IN BRUSH OFF TRAIL, PLT GURDE EMER EVAC, NOT WEARING FLAK JACKET PRIOR TO EVAC, PLT LEADER APPROX 06 FT DISTANCE WEARING FLAK JACKET PRIOR EVAC, 03 OTHER PERS IN FLAK JACKETS AT VARYING DISTANCES UP TO 20 FT RECEIVED SLIGHT PIN PRICK INJURIES GENERALLY: ARMS AND LEGS. EVACED AND ANTICIPATE RET TO DUTY IN ONE OR TWO DAYS.
2. AT 151100 L/3/7 CO POS (101481) C&C AIRCRAFT REC'D 20 RED SA'S (WHL LANDING IN CO PLS) FROM 01 EN APPROX 100 MTRS 'S' OF CO PLS. AIRCRAFT TOOK NEG HITS. RET'D SA'S & SENT 02 PLYS TO SWP THE AREA. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
3. AT 151545M/37 SQD CMBT (129383) PLT FD APPROX 400 LBS OF UNPOL RICE BURIED IN PADDIE DIKE IN CONCRETE CROCKS, DGM 3" HIGH 2 1/2" DIA. LEFT RICE IN PLACE SET AMB IN SITE. WILL EVAC RICE IN A.M.
4. AT 151600 K/3/7 CP (073483/078477) WAS PREP FIRED A ROUTE TO SUSP EN PLS 600MTRS 'S' W/60MM RES: 01 VN WIA FEMALE BY SCHRAPNEL.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0183 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FEMALE TREATED BY CORPSMAN & EVACED.

5. AT 151630 K/3/7 PLT (243472) WHILE SET IN OP OBS 06 NVA/VC 300 MTRS 'SE' MVG 'NE' 03 HAD WPNS, NEG PKS, 22 WERE IN GRN UNIL 03 IN BLK PLS, 01 IN BLUE SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS. ENG W/SA'S WD 01 VCS WOMAN IN LEG, FOUND PAPER NEXT TO WIA WRITTEN IN VN 'MAR NEAR TRACKS GO TO HOA GINH, A WARNING TO THE VC NOT TO GO NEAR AREA. CALLED PRIOR MEDEVAC CONT NEG FURTHER RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 151040 A/1/7 CUPP 1(090377/090383) WHILE ON PTL W/RF PT ELEMENT OBS 02 VC 300 MTRS TO THE 'N' EN WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJS NEG GEAR OBS. WHEN EN OBS PTL THEY FLED 'N' RF IDENTIFIED MEN AS VC. SQD ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA CONT TO SWP AND SEARCH AREA FOR REMAINING EN. KEA HAD NEG I.D. OR GEAR. FOLLOWED

BLOOD TRAIL FOR 500MTRS 'N' W/NEG RES.

2. AT 151130 A/1/7 CUPP 4(101415/093417) 01 RF RIDING MOTORBIKE IN A 'N' DIR ON RTE 535 WAS AMB BY UNK EN FORCE AT (096411) EN LOCATED (093417) 400MTRS 'N' OF ROAD WOUNDED RF CONT TO CUPP 4 POSAT (101415) CUPP WENT TO CHECK AREA AND OBS 15EN ENG W/SA'S EN FLED 'RF' RET'D TO POS & CALLED ALL: 01 BIRD REC'D FIRE FROM (093417) 300 MTRS 'NW' OF OUTPOST, HELD

CONFIDENTIAL

#046-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0183 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAD NEG HITS. CUPP SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 151430 A/1/77 CUPPTM 9 (098511/294506) WHILE IN DAY POS HEARD SM EXPL & AK FIRE CLOSE TO THEIR POS. SHORTLY THEREAFTER PD PF'S HAD OBS 25 VC W/03 AK-47'S AND HAD ENG THE EN. AT THE TIME CUPP 9 ARRIVED. THE VC WERE FLEEING 'S' AN ELDERLY MAN BROUGHT A WOUNDED WOMAN & 02 CHILDREN TO THEIR POS. THESE PERS HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN THE ENSUING FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN THE RF'S & VC. AT THIS TIME CUPP OBS THE EN MVG 'S' AT ABOVE EN GRID C/F/M ARTY (151430K)/IST RD 1440, EOM 1450. SWP AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC. EVAC COMP. 03 VN CIV WIA EVAC.

4. AT 151600 A/1/77 CUPP TM 8 (135496/036496) WHILE IN BLOCK POS FOR RF OPS OBS 10 EN 100 MIRS 'E' ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. 06 MALE IN GRN UTIL/WPNS, 02 FEMALES IN BLUE PJ W/PKS, 02 CHILDREN W/BUE PJ & W/PKS. ENG W/SA'S M-60 & 02 M-72 LAWS. OBS 06 EN FLEE 'N'. DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO ORDERS NOT TO CROSS RIVER. PF & RFS SWP AREA. DID NOT REPORT AS YET. CUPP RET'D TO DAY POS.

5. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

ORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	ENLOS	INIT
-----	-----	-----------	---------	-------	------

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0183

C O N F I D E T I A L

047323	150800	B/1/77 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
090380	151040	A/1/77 CUPP 1	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
991390	151030	E/2/77 PLT	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
101481	151100	L/3/77 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
108415	151130	A/1/77 CUPP 4	01 RF WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
135496	151600	A/1/77 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	US
129383	151545	M/3/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
278477	151600	K/3/77 CP	NEG	NEG	EN
006395	151320	E/2/77 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
004395	151100	E/2/77 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
000397	151230	E/2/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
094506	151430	A/1/77 CUPP 9	NEG	NEG	EN
001338	152030	B/1/77 K.T.	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
043427	151830	K/3/77 PLT	NEG	01 VCS WIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
1/7 D	0	9	0	0	0	0
N	0	23	0	0	13	0

0183

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#046-70

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 151900Z FEB 70
FR SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN /FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L (SEC TWO OF TWO)

2/7 D OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

N	"	"	"	"	"	"
3/7 D	5	1	8	0	0	0
D	8	0	0	0	8	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	F "	I 108428
B 7336	G "	K 057483
C 946344	H "	L 101481
D 005352		M 121384
E 998377		

GP-4

BT

0183

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD:161347H/CCN:0185/70-A/PDA

DTG:51900Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#046-70

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0205 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 2/7 OPCON 1ST MAR REGT
 C. 3/7

1. AT 152345M/3/7 PPB (081394) WHL IN NITE POS REC'S SA'S FM 08-12 EN 40-50 MTRS 'NW' TO 'W'. RET'D SA'S & M60 LP RET TO PPB WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
2. AT 160030 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (057483) WHL SET IN PPB REC 01 INCOM CHICOM FM 'NW' AT 25 MTRS. OBS 01 NVA/VC AFTER CHICOM HAD BEEN THROWN. 01 USMC REC SCHRAPNEL WD IN TOE OF LEFT FOOT. ENG W/M60, M16, 04 M26. EN FLED TO 'N'. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. AT 160800L/3/7 PPB (112478) REC'D 05 TO 06 RDS SA'S FROM EST 01 EN 200MTRS SE NEG DAS. SET UP BLOCK FORCE (SQD) & SWPT AREA. DET 02 MALES HIDING IN TREELINE W/ NEG ID'S. DET'S ARE AT 9TH ITT AT LZ BALDY
4. AT 160850 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (104473) WHL RET TO PLT CP FROM PTL PT MAN DET 01 BOOBY TRAP (105 ILLUM W/PRESS DET ELECTRIC) NEG CAS. SET ON TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WAS MARKED WITH 03 STICKS IN TRI-ANGULAR SHAPE 3' OFF LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
5. AT 160900 L/3/7 CO SWP (106469) WHL ON SUP OF VILLIE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0204 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 01 MALE (17-20) RAN FROM HUT INTO CANEFIELD APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY. HE WAS ENG W/SA'S
 NEG RES. SEARCHED HUT & DET 02 FEMALES (16,35) AND 01 MALE (45) ALL WITH NEG ID. MALE HAD INFORMATION ON VC ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA. ALL DET ARE AT 9TH ITT LZ BALD.
 6. AT 161015K/3/7 PLT CMBT (037475) FD 01 SMALL CAVE WITH CAPACITY OF 02 PEOPLE. SEARCH REVEALED CASING OF RADIO (MILITARY) PAINTED LBK & GRN WITH MANUFACTURE PLATE RADIO INDUSTRIES DIVISION B1610 2411 HHR ROIS 1020-16 APPROX 8"X8"X3" ALSO FD VN PAMPH-LETS OF RELIGIOUS NATURE TYPE OF RADIO UNK. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

D. CUPP

1. AT 152245 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (074392) REC'D 80-100 RDS SA'S INTO POS FRM 'ME' COULD NOT EST DIST. APPEARED TO BE EN RECON BY FIRE. DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO UNSURE OF LOCATION. C/F/M ARTY ILLUM. TO OBS AREA W/NEG RES. (CALLED 2249 EOM 2257)
2. AT 162015 A/1/7 CUPP XUAN PHUOC (124426-112490) INTEL REPORT FROM A NEIGHBORING HAMLET CHIEF STATED 30-

CONFIDENTIAL

#047-70

②

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0205 C O N F I D E N T I A L
40 VC GATHERED AT ABOVE GRID. CUPPA C/F/M ARTY, WILL
SWP AREA FEB 17, C/F/M 2000/1ST RD 2002/EOM 2020, RDS HE.
E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
074392	152245	A/1/7 CUPPA	NEG	NEG	EN
012333	152315	B/1/7 KT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
081394	152345	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
019482	160030	K/3/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
004356	161130	D/1/7 015	01 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	0	25	0	0	2	0
N	0	21	0	0	13	0
2/7	OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT					
3/7	0	2	8	5	0	3
N	0	0	0	4	7	0

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP OPCON 1ST MAR	3/7 CP 099473
A 132453	E 011383	I 108428
B 007336	I OPCON	K 099473

PAGE SIX SUMHLAA0205 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C 946344	G "	" "	L 099473
D 996353	H "	" "	M 099473

GP-4
BT
0205

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOR:170635/CCN:0204/20-A/PEH

DTG:171850Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#047-70

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

Upgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED FURNISHING OF INFORMATION IS UNRESTRICTED
BY USGPO

O 171700Z FEB 78
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SEC ONE OF TWO SEC
SIT RLP 248-718-70 PER COVERED 170001H-172400H (C)

1. DIV 2 3400-18

1. MAJ OPS: NONE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. LE AT 162045 B/1/7 CP (207307-007327) WHILE IN NIGHT POS
REC'D 05-10 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE LOCATED
APPROX 1000 METERS S. C/WPK 21MM 2 ARTY RES UNK. WILL OFF IN
A.M. RDS FIRED 32 RDS OF 81MM HE, 18 RDS ARTY HE, NIGHT CLOUDY
TRUCK BRUSH.

2. LE AT 162215 D 1/7 SQD CMBT NCO BY S1D AMB (994332-SAME APPROX AREA)
WHILE SITTING IN NIGHT AMB HEARD M/T IN FRONT OF POS, APPROX 10

PAGE TWO RUMKLAG223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MINUTES LATER 01 CHICOM EXPLODED 30 METERS IN FRONT OF POS FOLLOWED
10 MINUTES LATER BY 2ND CHICOM, CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG
RESULTS RETURNED TO FRIENDLY CP, 01 USMC WIANE, DARK, TALL GRASS.

3. LE AT 162213 1/7 DUFFLEBAG CP (026343) RECEIVED ACTIVATION ON
SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES STRING 24 CONSISTING OF MAGIDS, AND
MINISIDS ON STRING & A TOTAL OF EIGHT METALLIC AND EIGHT SEISMIC
ACTIVATIONS WERE RECORDED, A FIRE MISSION CONSISTING OF 12 RDS
81MM HE WAS FIRED AREA WILL BE SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. AT 170930 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (207396) WEL ON PTL OVS 01 NVA MALE ON
TRAIL 10 METERS IN HAD ON GRN UTIL W/PK AND WFN. ENG W/SA'S RES
01 NVA KIA, WHILE CHECKING AREA REC'D ONE RD SA'S SNIPER FIRE FM
N.RES. 01 USMC KIA, CHECKED AREA & FD 02 PK, 02 CHICOMS AND 01
M1 U.S. CARBINE.

5. AT 170930 D/1/7 SQD CMBT (984346) WHILE ON PTL OBS WHAT HE
THOUGHT YOUNG TEENAGE MALE, CALLED SQD LEADER WHO CALLED WFO
TEAM FWD FOR SECURITY. HE & POINT MAN WERE GOING TO INTERV
SUSPECT, AT THIS TIME FOUND MAN TRIPPED W/HT TO RDS, AT
0200 HOURS STOP BEHIND UP W/SA'S AND MAN, RES FROM 000-0000

6. AT 171000 H/1/7 SQD CMBT (984346) REC'D FIRE 1000 METERS S. OF POS
1000 METERS S. OF POS, ALL END ON CLEAR GRASS. SQD LEADER & POINT MAN
PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#048-70

8

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAAS 0 0 N Y I D E I T Y I A L
WERE FROM 5-8 METERS APART BUT SA'S SWP AREA WERE RE-
S. AT 171225 B/3/7 PLY UNIT (082000/078000) WHILE ON PLY, SA'S
REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST AS EN POSITIONS 'SW' WEST SA'S WALL,
TO CHECK AREA. OBS ON EN IN SIX METERS FROM 'SW' 28 METERS LONG SWP/SA
RES: 01 VC KIA.

B. 2/7

1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR BDECT

C. 3/7

1. LE AT 161400 L/3/7 (182476-09475) 'L' WHILE IN BAYVIEW WAS
TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE USING AN-4'S, RPG'S
AND M-79'S. EN ATTACK CAME FROM 'W' AND 'SW' APPROX 100 METERS.
'L' RETURNED FIRE WITH SA'S EN CONTINUED HEAVY VOLCANO OF FIRE AND
SHIFTED THEIR POS TO BUE 'W' OF 'L' BUEY GUNNERS WERE ON STN ON
STA AT 1420 A/O ON STA BOTH EXPANDED ORANGED INTERMITTENTLY DURING
A TWO HOUR PERIOD. INITIAL FIRE FROM A/O WAS DANGER CLASS. 120MM
105MM, MEDEVAC CALLED. EMERGENCY AMMO RESUPPLY CALLED. MISSION
COMPLETED AT 1425. WILL POLICE UP. RES: 03 UNK WIA EVAC, 01
KCS WIA EVAC.

2. LE AT 161400 /3/7 (182504) 'M' WHILE ON A SWP TO 2000 METERS OF
UNPOL RICE IN 05 CROCKS, APPROX 100 METERS TALL AND 1/2 IN DENSITY. RICE
PUT IN SANDBAGS AND HELILIFTED TO LZ BRADY.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0225 0 0 N F I D E N T I A L

3. FU TO 161400 L/3/7 (182476-09475) WHILE IN BAYVIEW WAS, I. CO
TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EN ATTACK BY FIRE CAME
FROM N, S, SW FROM DISTANCES AS CLOSE AS 100 METERS. EN EMPLOYED
W/SA'S, RPG'S, MORTARS AND M-79'S. INITIAL CONTACT TEMPORARILY
PINNED DOWN ONE PLY OF CO L. BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY OF EN, THE
OF SPT ARMS WAS INITIALLY RESTRICTED TO 07-17, MUST GUNNERS.

USING ORG WFNS INCLUDING 80MM MORTARS, RECALLED FIRE SIGNIFICANTLY
OVER EN WHO HAD SHIFTED THEIR POS TO THE N. GUNNERS 2 GUNNERS
EXPANDED ORD INTO EN POS DURING 20 HOUR PERIOD. INITIAL FIRE
FROM AO WAS SHORT RESULTING IN 03 FRIENDLY WIA'S EVAC. MISSION
MISSION WAS CALLED AT THIS TIME. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED
AT 1445H ALONG WITH DELIVERY OF EMERGENCY RESUPPLY OF AMMO.

AT 1500H CO K WAS MOVED INTO BLOCKING POS TO THE 'W' AND 'SW' WITH
NEG CONTACT EXCEPT FOR LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. CO K LINKED WITH CO L
AT (BT 105471) AT 1520H. AT 1520H CO K OBS 02 VC/NVA AT THE SWP/SA
ENG W/SNIPER FIRE OBS VC/NVA FALL. COULD NOT SEE. PRICE TO
DARK. CO M W/3/7 CP WAS DEPTED TO CO L POS AT 1520H. CO M
DEPLOYED TO THE NORTH OF CO L AT 1520H. SA'S 100M GUN
A SWEEP TO THE WEST TOWARDS CO K WITH NEG CONTACT (PAGE 2 (

SNIPER FIRE ORIGINATING APPROX 100 METERS TO THE WEST. CO L

CONFIDENTIAL

#048-70

②

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAG0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
30 7, AND CO N W/3/70P LINKER UP AND ESTABLISHED VILLAGE PERIMETER
1930H, SEARCH THIS A.M., NEG RESULTS.

4. LE AT 161455M/3/7 (122394-121393) WHILE ON SWP LANDING FOR
RECE CACHE RECD 05 SPIPER RDS FROM 1ST ABT ABOUT 500 MILES AWAY.
C/F/M 105 MISSION CALLED 1535 FIRST RD LEAD 304 1537, 70 RD WY,
22RDS HE.

5. LE AT 162130 12 3/7 (108420-108431) 02 TYPPLAINS SECTION 50
MTRS IN FRONT OF WESTERN SECTION OF LINES, NOTHING WAS OBS. TOWHEE
UNK SIZE EN FORCE OPENED FIRE FROM A DISTANCE OF 150MTRS. FIRE
CONSISTED OF AUTOMATIC & SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS (AT LEAST 02)
APPROX 200 RDS FIRED, RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND SMIR. 1100
UNK RES, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. AT 170230 1/3/7 PLT CMST POS (108400/108410) SECTION 02 10
PERIMETER (NW) HAD 01 TYPPLAINS SET OFF, RECD SMALL ARMS FIRE
FROM 04 POSITIONS 150 MTRS (NW), RET'D SA'S WERE, M-79, 02 100
COMM. NO RES OBS DUE TO DARKNESS, WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

7. AT 170200 K/3/7 PLT DEN POS (108470) RS WHILE EN WITE 01 OBS
01 EN 20 MTRS TO THE WEST, MARINE ENG WITH W-20, EN RETURNED WITH
01 CHICOM, WHICH LANDED 02 MTRS IN FRONT OF FRIENDLY POS, RECD 01
USMC VIA EVAC (PRIORITY) W/POSSIBLE CONCUSSION, MEDEVAC REQUESTED

PAGE SIX RUMHLAG0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR FIRST LIGHT SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT, NEG RES.

8. AT 170715 K/3/7 SQD CMST (101472) K 1A WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF
16 FEB CONTACT TO 02 SACKS OF SALT (APPROX 200 LBS) SACKS BEAR
SETTING INSIDE OF A HOUGH, NO VN WERE IN THE AREA. BEST SALT
AND CONTINUED SWEEP OF AREA, CLOUDY/THIN AREA.

9. AT 170745 K/3/7 PLT CMST (102400/102402) WHILE ON SWEEP 008
02 VN MALES 150 MTRS 'NE' RUN INTO A BUNKER FROM A HOUGH 01 MALE
IN BLUE SHIRT, WHITE TROUSERS, THE OTHER WAU IN ALL WHITE, UNKNOWN
BOTH MALES, BOTH HAD I.D. CARDS WILL FWD TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUSST.

10. AT 170845 K/3/7 PLT CMST (099400) WHILE ON PFL SWP 02 VN
APPROACHED 01 MALE (40) YRS 01 FEMALE (25) YRS FEMALE HAD WOUND
WAS PINK MARKS ON HER BACK, FEMALE WHITE SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS, 01
MALE ALL BLK, DET & BOTH FWD TO ITT.

11. AT 170850 TO 170930M/3/7 PLT CMST (099459) WHILE ON PFL SWP
11 CANS OF MILK, ASSORTED PICTURES, NVA DOCUMENTS, 10 VIALS OF
PENICILLIN, BANDAGES, AND 2 - 2 GAL JUSS OF SOY SAUCE, LEFT
BY

S-2 AND SENT TO REAR, CONT TO SEARCH VILLAGE FL 02 MALES 10 WRO AT
VILLE (101471) HE WAS QUSST BY NCS AND SENT TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUSST.

12. AT 171030 K/3/7 PLT CMST (099475) WHILE ON PFL SWP 02 VN
AGE 40 IN WHITE, VN MALE WAS DET AND QUSST BY NCS. VN WAS

GP-4
BT
0223

CONFIDENTIAL

#048-70

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL. 380 TWO OF TWO
FWD TO RY FOR FURTHER ADVICE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 170730 A/L/V CUPP (SECRETARY-DEPARTMENT) METS NOTICED
CUPP AS THEY WERE ON THE TRAIL THAT THE HAMLET GROUP OF 1000 IN ONE
HAD BEEN ASSASSINATED AT 0700. AT 1710 VA BY REFRESH TO NOT BE ABLE TO
CAMP UNTIL. HAMLET GROUP (INCLUDING 1000) WAS BEING LED BY SEVERAL
OF PHUOC TRUONG VILLE WHICH HE WAS KEPT. IN THE CUPP AREA
FF PUR AND WERE TOOK UNDER FIRE OF THE. UNTIL THE CUPP AREA
CUPP'S AND AREA WERE DES. (SECRETARY DEPARTMENT) BY 180000.

E. 100 ARTY

LE AT 18355 TO 18350 FOR BATTERY 30. (SECRETARY DEPARTMENT) ONE
30 BATTERY IN OPEN CARRIAGE WASH. A BATTERY (SECRETARY DEPARTMENT) 180000
ARTY FIRE 262 HEAR 180000 (SECRETARY DEPARTMENT) 180000.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DES	UNIT/TYPE	TIME	PL	INFO
183432	182130	1/2/74 INF	1800	100	100
183433	182215	1/2/74 INF	1800	100	100
183434	182245	1/2/74 INF	1800	100	100
183435	182315	1/2/74 INF	1800	100	100
183436	182345	1/2/74 INF	1800	100	100

CONFIDENTIAL



#048-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO HMMHLAG223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

192472	170200	1/2/7 HLF	REG	REG	SS
097475	161400	1/3/7 SO	TO WIA X/2/7	REG	SS
			TO WIA X/2/7		
			TO WIA X/2/7		
007396	170930	1/2/7 SQD	REG	TO WIA X/2/7	SS
984346	170930	1/2/7 SQD	TO WIA X/2/7	REG	SS
			TO WIA X/2/7		
			TO WIA X/2/7		
078335	171225	B/1/7 PLY	REG	TO WIA X/2/7	SS
103438	170030	1/2/7 PLY	REG	REG	SS
088394	170730	A/1/7 SUPPS	TO WIA X/2/7	REG	SS
			REG		

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHE

	PATROLS			AMBUSHE		
	PT	SQD	PLY	PT	SQD	PLY
1/7 D	0	7	2	0	7	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	OPCON TO 1ST MAR BATT					
3/7 D	0	0	12	0	0	0

PAGE THREE HMMHLAG223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	0	0
H. UNIT LOC					
1/7 CP	027333	2/7 CP	OPCON TO 1ST MAR BATT	3/7 CP	027333
A	192453	F	0	0	192453
B	088335	G	0	0	088335
C	046344	H	0	0	046344
D	000333				000333
E	019396				019396

GP-4
BT
0223

TOD;190400/CCN-223/SEN 171750Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

048-70

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

S	3
S	3A
S	-2
ES	
ALO	
WAR	
YORCH	

5 GP. ~~File~~
 Downgraded at 3
 Declassified After 12 Years
 (Ref: OLC 2001 10)

ZNY CCCCC
 O 181900Z FEB 70
 XM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SET REP 049-FEB70 PER COVERED 180001H-182400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7
 1. AT 172200 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (983335) OBS 02 EN IN VILLAGE AT APPROX 30FT WALKING BETWEEN HUTS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. DID NOT OBS PKS OR WEAPONS AND PERSONS DID NOT HAVE LIGHTS FOR AFTER HOURS CURFEW. ENG W/SA'S RES: IN 02 VC KIA. AT THIS TIME OBS 02 ADDITIONAL EN RUM ROWARDS PTL AT APPROX 20FT DISTANCE. ENG W/SA'S RES IN 02 ADDITIONAL VC KIA FOR TOTAL OF (04). PTL AT THIS TIME MOVED TO SECONDARY POSITION.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 180945 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (983321/982318) WHL ON PTRL REC SMALL AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EST 3-5 EN 250-300 METERS 'S' TO 'SW' RES: 01 USMC WIA (NE). RET FIRE W/SA'S AND C/F/M ARTY AT (0945, 1ST RD 0950, EOM 1005). SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 180950 D/1/7 SQD CMBT (005358-005355) WHL ON PTRL SQD OBS 02 EN. 01 IN BLACK PJ'S AND OTHER IN BLACK SHORTS AND TAN SHIRT WITH PACKS MVNG 'S' AT 300 MTRS ALONG TREE-LINE. CALLED 81'S FIRE MISSION. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 181445 B/1/7 SQD PTRL (978327) WHL ON PTRL POINT MAN TRIPPED A TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO A M26 TYPE BOOBY TRAP. M26 WAS IN A C-RAT CAN LYING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. POINT MAN HIT TRIP WIRE AND SAW GRENADE COME HALF OUT OF CAN. HE GRABBED THE M26 AND THREW IT. M26 EXPLO W/NEG CAS.

5. AT 181529 E 3/2/7 SQD (002365-004365) OBS 04 VC WRNG BLACK PJ. 01 W/PACK 200 MTRS MVNG 'E' ENG W/SA'S RES: 02 VC KIA. 0

PAGE 1 OF 3

6. AT 181630 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (008351) WHILE PROCEEDING TO NIGHT DEF POS R/FLANK WASSET ON STAKE APPROX 8" OFF GROUND W/TRIP WIRE LAYING ACROSS TRAIL. TRAIL WAS MARKED BY BLANK

CONFIDENTIAL

049-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CARDBOARD SIGN APPROX 50 MTRS 'S ON TRAIL AND APPROX 02"
 OFF THE GROUND. BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE, SEARCHED
 W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. 2/7 OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT.

C. 3/7

1. AT 180800 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (101472-101471) 'L' CO WHILS
 IN NIGHT POSITION REC'D 10 RD'S OF AK FIRE FROM (01) ENEMY
 (150) METERS TO SOUTH IN TREELINE. 'L' CO RET'D FIRE WITH
 SA'S & M60 MORTAR FIRE MISSION. ENEMY CEASED FIRE IMMEDIATELY,
 SQD PRESENTLY CHECKING AREA.

2. AT 181240 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (095478) WHL ON PTRL SEARCH-
 ING FOR RICE CACHE OBS 01 MALE IN BLUE PJ'S. HE ATTEMPTED TO
 RUN AND WAS APPREHENDED. NEG ID MIL HAIRCUT. INTERP CON-
 FIRMED VC. HAD GRN UTIL UNDER BLUE PJ'S. POW WAS LEADING
 PLT OT HS WPN, TRIED TO RUN AND WAS KILLED.

3. AT 181245K/3/7 SQD CMBT (074488) SQD PTRL WAS SET
 UP IN 360 FOR VISUAL RECON OF AREA AHEAD TO THE 'N'. SQD
 REC'D 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FM 01 EN IN TREELINE 30 MTRS
 TO 'NW'. RES: 02 USMC WAI(E). SQD RETD SA'S EN FLED 'N'.
 SWP THE TREELINE W/NEG RES. GUNSHIPS IN THE AREA WERE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CALLED 181310. CALLED TIME ON STA 181320 LEFTSTA 181340.
 EXPENDED 7.62 MINIGUN, 2.75 RKT'S, 40MM CANNON.

4. AT 181410 H & S 2/7 FT SECTY PTL (LZ BALDY) (107455-105449)
 WHILE ON SECURITY PATROL REC'D SA'S & M79 FIRE FM AN EST
 10 ENO300 MTRS TO THE 'WEST' DRESSED IN GRN UTILITIES &
 CONCEALED IN TREELINE. NEG CAS. RETURNED SA'S & COBRA G/O
 SHIPS ON STATION ENG THE EN. A REACT PLT WAS DISPATCHED
 & PURSUED THE EN WITH NEG RES. SWPT AREA WITH NO FURTHER
 INCIDENTS OF FINDINGS.

5. AT 181800I/3/7 SQD LP (104430-091423) OBS 37 EN
 DRESSED IN DARK UTIL & BLK PJ'S W/PKS & WPN'S MVNG N
 AT 1500 MTRS. C/X/M ARTY 1809/-1ST RD 1812/EOM 1910, EN
 FLED NW W/SWP IN AM.

6. AT 181845 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (110384-112384) 'M' POINT
 ELEMENT RED'D 04 M79 RDS AND AK47 FIRE FM EST 02 EN
 FROM APPROX 300 MTRS 'E'. RES: 01 USMC VIA(E). RETURNED
 WITH AUTO/WPN'S FIRE EN FLED 'NE W/SWP IN AM.

D. CUPP

PAGE 2 OF 3

1. AT 180645 A/1/7 CUPP3 (087400) UPON RET TO ANXUAN
 FROM NITE AMB CUPP 3FD 12 HOI CHEN LEAFLETS NEAR & AROUND

CONFIDENTIAL

#049-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HOOTCH (3 DIFFERENT TYPES OF LEAFLETS) ALL ENCOURAGED
 MARINES TO RALLY TO THE NVA. THE BILLAGERS SAID 20 VC
 LEFT THEM LAST NIGHT. COLLECTED LEAFLETS AND FWD TO REAR.
 2. AT 180930 A/1/7 CUPPA (116419-115427) WAS ON MED CAP
 IN XUAN PHUOC. PF ENTERED A HOOTCH WITH 02 WOMEN, 03 BABIES
 & 02 MEN. PF DETAINED THE TWO MEN AGE 20-25 BOTH RETURNED
 TO DAY POS AND QUEST 01 DET. THE OTHER WAS SENT TO CUPP
 5 FOR INTERROGATION. WILL FORWARD TO ITT.
 3. AT 181005 A/1/7 CUPP (105499-103497) WHILE IN A
 DAY POSITION CUPP RECEIVED 05 M79 ROUNDS FROM A TREE-
 LINE 299 MTRS IN A "SW" DIRECTION ESTIMATED 3 TO 5 ENEMY.
 RETURNED FIRE WITH M79, M60 AND 60MM. EN FLED "W". CUPP
 7 CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 E. IOD ARTY: NEG
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
983335	173300	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	04 VC KIA	US
101471	180800	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	ENO
982318	180945	B/1/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	EN
095478	181240	L/3/7 025	, 3&	01 VC KIA	US

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 004365 181520 E/2/7 SQD NEG 02 VC KIA US
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	30	2	0	0	0
N	0	24	0	0	12	0
2/7 OPCON 1ST MAR REGT						
3/7 D	5	1	5	0	0	0
N	12	0	0	0	6	0

UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/7 CP 027343 2/7 CP 075656 3/7 CP 097470
 A 132453 E 019398 I 108428
 B 991331 F 075656 K 073477
 C 946344 G 100664 L 1094799
 D 993354 H 032648 M 072455

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
 BT
 0234

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 191520H/CON-0234/17A/JJP 181900Z FEB 70

049-70

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 File

S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
 O 191600Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 050-FEB-70 PER COVERED 192400H (C)

- A. DIV 03480.8B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

GP-FOUR
 Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
 Declassified After 12 Years
 Dod Dir 5200.10

- 1. AT 00PEEP E/1/7 SQD AMB (981331) SQD AMB PTL OBS 01 VC MVG'S LONG TAIL (50) MTRS AWAY W/NEG PK/WPN. EN MOVED INTO KILL ZONE. EN TAKEN UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE, RES: 01 VC KIA. CLOUD LONG TRAIL.
- 2. AT 190715 3/2/7 SQD CMBT OFCON 1/7 (021409) E1/1 WHILE RETURNING FROM AMB SITE POINT MAN TRIPPED (01) BOOBYTRAP

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/TRIPWIRE ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, TYPE OF BOOBYTRAP UNKNOWN. RES: 01 USMC WIA EVAC MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS CALLED IN PRIORITY MEDEVAC. MEDVAC COMPLETE, ALL USMC WERE WEARING BODY ARMOR, DISPERSED AT LEAST 10 MTRS.

3. AT 190735 D/1/7 PLT CMBT PTL (985346) (984346) WHILE ON PTL POINT ELEMENT OBS 02 EN RUNNING "W" FROM BILLE AS PTL APPROACHED. 01 WEARING BLK PJS AND OTHER WEARING BLK TROUSERS, BLUE SHIRT, APPROX 150 MTRS "S". NEG WPNS OBS. ENG EN W/SA'S. D-2 PURSUED W/NEG RES. SWPT AREA FD782 GEAR, RICE 15 LBS, MEAT 30LBS.

3. AT 191710 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (104457) WHILE SWEEPING CANEFIELD OBS 01 MALE DRESSED IN GRN UTIL 2/CAMOUFLAGED COVERSLEEPING. CAPT'D & DET 01 MALE W/FOLLOWING GEAR: 01 PONCHO, 01 PR SANDALS 01 GRN TROU, 02 GRN SHIRTS, 01 AK-47 RD. RET'D TO CP MALE STATES HE IS PFC FROM 6TH SQD 3RD PLT C 1-5. HIS SQD WAS ON A FOOD GATHERING MISSION.

D. CUPP

1. AT 190950 A/1/7 CUPP1 (097377-098377) WHILE ON PTL OBS 02 NVA W/GRN UTIL. ALL HAD PK'S, 02 HAD WPNS. EN APPEARED TO BE

PAGE 4 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(2)

050-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 IN DEF POS 100 MTRS 'E'. RES: ENG W/SA'S AND EN FLED TO 'E'.
 CUPP1 PURSUED TO LIMIT OF THEIR TAOR W/NEG RES. CONTACTED
 M/2/7 2ND PLT THAT NVA WERE MVG INTO THEIR AO.
 2. AT 00QUPP A/1/7 CUPP9 SQD DAY POS (095598-094508) WHILE
 IN DAY POS REC'D 01 RD SA'S FROM EST 01 EN 100 MTRS 'W' IN
 TREELINE RES: PQ USMC WIA EVAC. PF'S ENG W/SA'S & SWPT AREA
 W/NEG RES. EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED (1713)
 3. AT 191715A/1/7 CUPP7 SQD CMBT (104499-104497) REC'D
 300-400RDS SA'S FIRE FROM EST 10-15EN CONCEALED IN HEAVY
 TREELINE 200MTRS 'S' COULD NOT OBS EN DUE TO THICK VEGETATION
 MEG CAS. RET'D SA'S & ORG WPNS FIRE. C/F/M ARTY 1723, 1ST
 WANEWABEORTY7ABEEXOEELVBR WEVER. KEPTTAHNCALMMOVEMENTS
 TO A MINIMUM. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.
 E. IOD ARTY
 1. NEG
 9. AT 191800 B/1/7 FT OP (005326) WHILE SEARCHING OP SITE
 01 MAN DET BOOBYTRAP (81MM W/PRESS DET) DUG IN GRND & COVERED
 WITH A BOARD BETWEEN HEAVY BRUSH. RES: 01 USMC KIA, 02 USMC
 WIA EVAC. ALL MEN WORE PROTECTIVE FLAK GEAR AND WERE ON LINE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SWEEPING THROUGH OP SITE. EVACS WERE CALLED & COMP & AREA
 WAS XWEPT W/NEG FURTHER RES. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.
 10 5 191950 B1/7 SQD CMBT (008322-007321) WHILE OF PTL OBS
 15-20VC MVG SW ON TRAIL APPROX 100MTRS 'SW'. ALL WERE DERSSSED
 IN BLK PJS W/UNK NO OF WPNS/MEG PK. THEY WERE MVG IN A
 COLUMN & SPACED APPROX 2-3MTRS BETWEEN EACH PERSON. ENG
 W/SA'S FM HASTY AMB & OBS APPROX 08 EN FALL EHEN AMB WAS
 SPRUNG EN RET'D APPROX 30RDS SA'S & FLED 'SW'. SWPT AREA &
 FD 06 VC KEA (02MALES, 04 FEMALES) & 01SKS CAPT'D. PTL MOVED
 TO SECONDARY POS W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. 2/7

1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT.

PAGE 2 OF 4

C. 3/7

1. AT 190940 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (111455-111452) WHILE SCREENING
 FOR COMPANY SWEEP RECEIVED 15-20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 'S'
 300 MTRS AWAY NOT OBS BECAUSE OF TREELINE. RET'D SA'S FIRE
 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 191130 L/3/7 CO CP (106459-105460) WHILE DIGGING IN
 DAY POS WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 01 EN 10 RDS SA'S FROM 'NE'
 AT 300MTRS. RET'D SA'S AND EN COUNTERED W/BURST OF SA'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#050-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE FUMHLAA0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ESCORT GUN BIRDS FOR RESUPPLY WORKED OVER EN POS WHILE SWPING
 AREA, FD 01 MALE 57 YRS OLD WAS QUEST BY ITT. PERS IN FIELD
 WAS TAGGED AS VCS WILL FWD TO REAR FOR FURTHER INTER.
 4. AT 190939B/1/7 SQD CMVT (007327) WHILE SETTING UP NEW
 POS DET AN M-26 BOOBYTRAP ATTACHED TO A BAMBOO STAKE IN THE
 GROUND. ONE MARINE UPLLED STAKE AND IT EXPLODED. RES: 01
 USMC WIA EVAC. EVAC COMPLETE. MARINE DID NOT SEE BOOBYTRAP
 AND DID HAVE FLAK GEAR ON. SCHRAPNEL IN LEGS AND ARMS.
 5. AT 190930 B/1/7 CP (001331) (991332) REC'D 20-30 SA'S FIRE
 FROM TREELINE W/100MTRS. SWD SEZE EN FORCE. RES: 01 SCOUT
 DOG WIA EVAC. /1/7 CP MOVED 500 MTRS AND CALLED IN AIR STRIKES,
 ON STA 1030 DEPART STA 1040. TWO F-4 USMC RDOPPED 11NAP,
 TWO GUN PODS 20MM, (6) 500LB BOMBS, (12) 250LB BOMBS.
 B/1/7 & D/1/7 HAVE SET CHORDON ON AREA & 01 PLT IS SWPING
 THROUGH AREA OF AIR STRIKE.
 6. AT 191120 B/1/7 SQD KT (990331-989334) WHILE IN BLOCK POS
 OBS 05 EN FLEEING OUT OF A TREELINE 300MTRS TO THE 'NW'. EN
 FLEEING FROM B/1/7 PLT SWPING THROUGH THE AREA OF THE AIR
 STRIKE. EN WERE RUNNING, HAD ON BLK PJS & ENGEN W/SA'S.
 RES: 01 VC KIA, SWP ARE FURTHER W/NEG RES. EN BELIEVED TO

PAGE SIX RUMHLAA0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HAVE FLED 'NW'. RESUMED ORIGINAL BLOCK POS.
 7. AT 191500 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (990333-990334) WHILE FINISHING
 SWEEP OBS 01 EN RUNNING TO 'N' FROM TREELINE 100 MTRS WASY
 WEARING BLK PJS, CHALLENGED EN CONT TO RUN. ENG W/SA'S.
 RES: 01 VC KIA.
 8. AT 191720 E1/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 1/7) (003394) REC'D SA'S
 FIRE FROM EST 02 EN IN GRN UTIL W/PKS & WPNS 60 TRS 'S'. NEG
 CAS RET'D SA'S & SWPT AREA. RES: 01NVA KIA, 02 AK-47'S, 02
 SKS CAPT'D. ALSO FD 02 CHECOMS, 02 AK MAGS, MISC NVA 782 GEAR.
 ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
981331	190330	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG 01 VC KIA	US
985346	190735	D/1/7PLT	NEG	NEG	US
111452	190949	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
098377	190950	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US
991332	190930	B/1/7 CP	01 SCOUT DOG WIA EVAC	NEG	US
989334	191120	B/1/7 QD KT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
990334	191500	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#050-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVENTH RUMHLAA0253 C O N F I D E N T I A L

094598 191700 A/1/7CUPPS 01 USMC WIA NEG EN
 EVAC

003394 191700 E/2/7 SQD NEG 01 NVA KIA EN
 04 IVC

008322 191950 B/1/7 SQD NEG 06 VC KIA US
 007321 01 IVC

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
A1/7 D	1	33		1	0	0
N	0	29	0	0	7	0
2/7 D	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT					
N	"					
3/7 N	4	3	0	0	0	0
N	4	2	0	0	6	15

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP OPCON 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	F "	I 108428
B 007327	G "	K 072477
C 946344	H "	L 106459
D 993354		M 130397
E 022401		

GP-4
BT
0253

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD; 201115H/CCN-0253/04A/JJP

191600Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#050-70

CONFIDENTIAL

FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

S-3
Declassified After 12 Years
Doc ID: A520010
FSC
ALO
WFO
CPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O 201645Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZENFIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/UECOND BN SEVENTH
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SEIT REP 051-FEB-70 PER COVERED 202001H-202400H (C)

- A. DIV 03480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 200045 1/7 CP (946344) WHILE CONDUCTING BLACK BOARD OPS IN THE VIC OX FSB RYDER (01) USMC F4 (PHANTOM) AIRCRAFT CRASHED WHILE MAKING A BOMBING RUN, PILOTS SUCCESSFULLY EJECTED VIC (938339), DISPATCHED 01 SQD FROM COAT FSB RYDER FOR SEARCH AND RESCUE. SQD LINKED UP WITH BOTH PILOTS AT 0145. PILOTS & SQD THEN RETURNED TO FSB

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAG275 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RYDER. BASKETBALL PROVIDING ILLUM & COBRA GUNSHIP PROV HELO & LZ COVER & SECURITY. 0V-10 CONTROLLED ALL AIR UNITS.

- 0100 RTB F-4 AIRCRAFT REPORTED CRASHED APPROX 2000 MTRS WEST OF FSB RYDER. CLEAR MOUNT, DOUBLE CANOPY.
- 2. AT 201130 E/2/7 SQD PTRL (034385) WHL ON PTRL MVNG E POINT MAN TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL. APPEARED TO BE A CHI COM RES: 01 USMV WIA(E) PRIORITY. MARINES HAD ON FLANK GEAR CALLED IN PRIORITY HED-EVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETE AT 1400. CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENT.
- 3. AT 201335 E/2/7 CO POS (022403) 01 MAR WHL MVNG ON TRAIL TO STREAM TO FILL CANTEENS TRIPPED M26 BOOBY TRAP W/WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 01 USMC WIA(E) W/SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO ARMS, LEGS AND HEAD. MEDEVAC COMP AT 1430.
- B. 2/7: OPCON 1ST MAR REGT
- C. 3/7
- 1. AR. 192115K/3/7 CO DEF POS (058483-051486) WHILE IN NIGHT POS REC'B 02 CHICOMS FM APPROX 30 MTRS 'W'. 01 EN WAS OBS FLEEING 'NW' ON RR TRACKS & WAS ENG W/SA'S & M26 ALMSOOST SIMULTANEOUSLY K2B AMR 20514803 RECD 040 1970AM

3

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

#051-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0275 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CHICOMS & ENG 02 EN 30 MTRS 'U' W/SA'S & ORG WPN'S RES:
 03 USMC WIA(E), 01 PRC 25 RADIO DEST AMB RET'D TO CP FIRED
 SCMM IN AREA OF EN CONTACT. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. EVACS
 ARE MINOR & WILL BE COMPLETED IN A.M.

2. AT 201600M/3/7 SQD CMBT (10230) ON DAY PTL FOUND
 600LBS UNPLISHED RICE IN A SMALL CAVE IN A VILLE. RICE
 WAS IN 2 CEMENT CROCKS AND SANDBAGS. CROCKS 3'X2 1/2' DIA.
 LEFT RICE IN PLACE AND SET ABUSH TO COVER RICE THROUGH
 THE NIGHT. WILL EVAC RICE TO LZ BALDY IN AMM
 D. CUPP

1. AT 201000A/1/7 CUPP 3 (098405) REC AN INTEL REPORT
 OF LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE. SENT PTRL TO CHECK AREA FD 06
 CROCKS OF RICE (3'X2 1/2') MADE OF CONCRETE APPROX 600LBS
 OF UNPOLISHED RICE. CROCKS WERE BURIED BY HEDGE ROWS &
 TREES. RICE WAS TAKEN TO CUPP 3 POS AND TURNED OVER TO
 PF FOR DISTRIBUTION.

E. ARTY: MEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOW	EN LOS INIT
051486	192115	K/3/7 CO	03 USMC WIA(E)	NEG EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0275 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	27	3	0	0
N	0	26	0	10	0
2/7 OPCON 1ST MAR REGT					
3/7 D	5	2	8	0	0
N	7	0	0	7	00

H. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP OPCON 1ST MAR	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 022400	I 086471
B 027343	F OPCON 1ST MA R	K 108428
C 946344	G " "	L 088471
D 985353	H " "	M 105374

GP-4

BT

0275

TOR 210530H/CCM-0275/DIV-

201645Z FEB 70

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#151-70

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3 File

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 211700Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/UECOMD BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

GP-FOUR	
S-3	Downgraded At 3-Year Interval
2	Declassified After 12 Years
FSC	DoD Dir 5200.10
W/U	
OPCA	

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 052-KEB-UP PER COVERED 210001H-212400H (C)
A. DIV 03480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7
1. AT 210845 E/2/7 PLT PTL (032402) WHILE CHECKING AREA FOR NEW PPB FD 01 M-26 GRENADE IN A C-RAT CAN WITH PIN PULLED. CAN WAS SET OFF TRAIL IN BUSHES. BLEW IN PLACE. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/MNEG RES.
2. AT 211110 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (032398) WHILE ON WATER RUN POINT MAN FOUND A TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL ATTACHED TO AN M-26 IN A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0241 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C-RAT CAN WITH PIN PULLED. BLEW IN PLACE. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
3. AT 211330 EWXU UGD PTL (039398) WHILE ON PTL COMING INTO VILLE SEVERAL VILLAGERS YELLED AT 02 VN WHO STARTED TO RUN. 01 MALE AGE 15-16, 01 FEMALE AGE 16-17. SQD CHALLENGED BUT INDIVIDUALS CONTINUED TO RUN TO THE 'NE'. MALE IN GRN PJS, FEMALE IN BLK PJS. THEY WERE CARRYING EXTRA GGN PJS. ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING BOTH. THEY WERE TAKEN TO PLT POS FOR MEDEVAC. NEITHER HAD AN I.D. BOTH WERE SENT W/CHASERS ON C&C BIRB AT 1430.

B. 2/7
1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT
C. 3/7
1. L.E. AT 201930 /L/3/7 (094478-093468)'L' AT THE HEAD OF CO MOVEMENT NORTH NORTHEAST, SPOTTED MONEMENT 50 MTRU AWAY, MOVING SOUTH. ENEMY MOVED INTO A CANEFIELD AND THE ENEMY SHOUTED 'WHO'S THERE' IN VIETNAMESE. THE POINT FIRE TEAM MOVED UP TO CHECK IT OUT AND SPOTTED 03 PERSONNEL RUNNING FROM THE CANEFIELD TO THE EAST THROUGH A VILLE. 'L' POENED UP W/SA'S WHICH WAS RETURNED BY THE ENEMY, 01 FLEEING ENEMY FELL AND WAS CAPTURED. POW WAS SENT BACK TO CP FOR QUESTIONING.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

3

#052-70

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0241 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POW IS WITH T-8 CO OF THE K-45TH REGT AND IS A SGT. HE ALSO
 GAVE THE NAMES OF UNITS IN THIS AREA. THE K-85TH REGT
 K-15TH WITH VC BRINGS TOTAL STRENGTH TO APPROX 175
 ALSO SAID NVA & VC UNITS WERE GATHERING TO A STRENGTH OF 500
 TO ATTACK DALDY AND ROSS THIS MONTH. AT THE SAME TIME 'L' A
 SAW 01 PERSON RUNNING FROM A HUT NEAR CANEFIELD, AND OPENED
 FIRE DOWNING THE RUNNING PERSONNEL. A GREEN STAR CLUSTER WAS
 SHOT BY THE ENEMY 200MTRS TO THE NORTH OF 'L'. 'L' HEARD
 MOVEMENT BY A BUNKER AND OPENED UP WITH M-60, A RED POP UP
 ALSO CAME FROM THE ENEMY. 'L' RECEIVED A SMALL BURST OF AK-47
 FIRE. 'L' CALLED A 105 FIRE MISSION IN ON THE AREA AT END OF
 MISSION 'L' SEARCHED AREA FINDING 01 NVA KIA W/AK-47, 02 FULL
 MC PUCHES, 01 CANTEEN COVER, 01 M-26, 01 U.S. TRIPFLARE.
 'L' MOVEMENT WAS CONTINUED 'N' ALONG TRAIL W/NEG RES.
 2. AT 202030 1/3/7 PT CMBT (093467-094473) WHILE MOVING EAST
 INTO BLOKING POSITION REC'D 02 SA'U RDS FM 150 MTRS WEST.
 RE: NEG CAS. RETURNED SA'U AND SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.
 3. AT 210035 1/3/7 CO DEF POS (093465-095465) WHILE IN NIGHT
 POS REC'D 01 RPG RD, 1001 CHICOM AND APPROX 30 RDS SA'S FIRE
 WHICH CAME FROM 30-200MTRS 'E. RES: 01 USMC WIA EVAC. IEVAC

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0241 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO BE COMPLETED IN A.M. WILL SWP AREA IN A. M. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S
 AND M-79. ALSO C/KM ARTY. TIME CALLED 0038, 1ST RB 0044 EOM 0057.
 4. AT 211000 TO 211530 M/3/7 CO POS (105375) W/CIT PERS FD
 3125LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN 15 CEMENT CROCKS 3"X2 1/2" BURIED 2"
 UNDER GROUND. ALSO FD TWO 05 GAL DRUMS OF SOY SAUCE. ONE
 BUNDLE OF ROUGH WEAVE BLK CLOTH & DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS GIVEN
 TO CIT PERS. RICE & CLOTH PUT INTO SAND BAGS. ALL MERCHANDISE
 TAKEN TO 'M' CO POS TO BE EVACED TOMORROW.
 5. AT 211330 1/3/7 CO POS (101458-109462) WHILE IN DAY POS
 REC'D 10 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM EST 01 EN 300 MTRS 'NE'. RES: 010
 USMC WIA EVAC, EMERG. RET'D SA'U FIRE CALLED MEDEVAC AND WAS
 COMPLETED. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
 6. AT 211500 1/3/7 SQD CMBT (064478) WHILE SEARCHING A RAVINE
 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP W/TRIPWIRE. GRENADE WAS
 APPROX 02 FEET OFF THE GROUND IN A BUSH. RES: PR USMV WIA EVAC
 (01 EMERG, 03 ROUTINE) ALL PERS IN PTL WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR
 AT 12 MTRS INTERVAL. 04 WERE WALKING IN THE RAVINE & 02 OUTSIDE
 THE RAVINE ON THE TOP. 2ND MAN IN THE RAVINE TRIPPED THE BOOBY
 TRAP BUT DID NOT RECEIVE ANY WOUNDS. 3RD MAN BACK WAS THE
 EMERG MEDEVAC, THE 4TH A (CORPSMAN) AND THE TWO ON THE OUTSIDE

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#052-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAE241 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF THE RAVINE WERE ROUTINE MEDEVACS. CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

7. AT 211800L/3/7 PLT CMBT (106459-107466) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS APPROX 15 NVA/VC IN A TREELINE 700 MTRS TO 'W' MVG 'N' O DIRECTION. TO FOILAGE NO PKS, OR WPNS WERE OBS. WILL SWP W/NITE ACTIVITY. C/F/M 2,105 EN FLED 'N'.

8. AT 211830L/3/7 PLT CMBT (101456) WHILE ON SWP TO SEARCH FOR EN BUNKERS FD 01 ENBUNKER BEHIND A HOOTCH. THERE WAS 01 NV FEMALE IN THE HOOTCH. SEARCHED BUNKER AND FOUND TUNNEL BEHIND FALSE WALL AND FOUND 03 EN IN BLK PJS HIDING. KCS DRANGGED 01 OUT BUT COULDN'T GET OTHER TWO OUT, THREW SMOKE GRENADE INTO TUNNEL W/NEG RES. THEN THREW FRAG M-26, RES: PW VV KIS. AFTER WHICH PLT REC'D SA'U AND RPG FIRE FROM EST TWO EN 75MTRS TO 'NE'. RET'D FIRE AND CALLED 60MM, SWP AREA W/NEG RES. HOWEVER EN FIRE RESULTED IN 01 VN FEMALE KIA AND 01 KCS WIANE.

9. AT 211830 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (106459-104457) WHILE SET IN NITE POS RECD 10 RDSSA'U FIRE 400 VTRS 'UE' SA'. NITE ACTIVITY WILL SWP AREA WHILE ON WAY TO NITE POS. RET'D SA'U AND C/R/V 60MM.

10. AT 211840 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (109372-108369) WHILE IN NITE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAE241 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DEF POS OBS 03 NVA APPROX 300 MTRS 'S' MVG INTO TREELINE. ALL HAD HELMETS, PACKS AND WEARING GRN UTIL. NEG WPNS WERE OBS. C/F/M 60MM. 03 NVA BEGAN RUNNING. GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP IN A.M. EN FLED 'E'.

D. CUFP

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

R. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/UIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
095465	210035	1/3/7 CO	01 JSMC WIA	NEG	US
			EVAC		
109463	211330	1/3/7 CO	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
101456	211830	1/2/7PLT	KCS WIANE	03 VC KIA	US
104457	211830	1/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	IN
108369	211840	M/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
107466	211800	1/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
094478	201930	1/3/7	32	01 NVA KIA	US
093468				01 POS	

G. PATROLS/ABUSHES PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

5

#052-70

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0241 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS AMBUSHES

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	27	3	0	0	0
N	0	26	0	0	10	0
2/7 D	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT					
N	"					
3/7 B	6	5	11	0	0	0
N	5	0	0	0	4	0

CONFIDENTIAL

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP OPCON 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP 097470
A 132453	F "	I 060477
B 027343	G "	K 103428
C 946344	H "	L 106458
D 985352		M 109376
E 022401		

PAGE 4 OF 4

CP-4

BT TOB:*221040H//COB:*0241//DIV:*02A//DLA
0241

211700Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#052-70

Ⓟ

W/O

OF

CONFIDENTIAL**"HAS BEEN SENT"****GP-FOUR**

VZNY 00000

OP 221622Z FEB 70

FM SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 053 FEB 70 PER COVERED 220001N-222400N (C)

A. DIV 013480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS NOVA

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 220730-220850 D/1/7 (981341) WHILE SETTING IN NEW DAY POS DOG TEAM WAS UTILIZED TO CHECK SEVERAL DESERTED HOOTCHES IN THE AREA. IN ONE HOOTCH 02 VN MALES WERE FOUND & COAXED TO COME OUT. 01 APPROX 25YRS & 01 APPROX 38. THE BN S-2 & INTERPRETER QUEST INDIVIDUALS. THE KCS REQUESTED BOTH BE DET FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. 01 HAD ID FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE MORE VN MALE APPROX 35 SLEEPING IN A BOMB CRATER, HAD NEG ID QUESTIONED BY KCS ALSO. TOTAL RES 03 DET. WILL FWD TO BN CP.
2. AT 221400 E/2/7 (OPCON 1/7) (021385) WHILE ON PTL PT MAN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 1012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBYTRAP W/TRIPWIRE ON A TRAIL. (TRIPWIRE & GRENADE WERE COVERED W/GRASS) RES 01 USMC KIA AND 01 USMC WIA EVAC. UNIT WAS MOVING IN COLUMN AND MARINES WERE APPROX 15 MTRS APART. THE 2ND MAN WAS THE KIA. MEDEVAC COMPLETE, SKETCH TO FOL 3. AT 221620 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (055407) OBS 02 EN IN GRN UTILS MVG S DOWN TRAIL, 50 MTRS AWAY TOGETHER. 01 EN HAD ON US CART BELT W/M-26 & 01 EN HAD US M-1 CARBINE. ENG EN W/SA'S AS EN RAN INTO BUSH AREA. SWPT AREA AND FOUND 02 NVA KIA AND CAPT'D 01 US M-1 CARBINE AND 01 US CART BELT, M-26.

4. AT 221700 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 1/7) E 32 WHILE RETURNING TO E3 P19, OBS 01 VC WEARING BLK PJS W/01 TRIPWIRE TIED AROUND WAIST SW OF J. 32 APPROX 15 MTRS RUNNING SW. PT MAN OPENED UP W/SA'S FIRE. PROBABLY WOUNDENG SUSPECT, CHASED EN INTO CAVE APPROX 10 MTRS AWAY. FOUND THREE CAVES AND FRAGGED ALL THREE CAVES W/NEG RES. BLOOD WAS IN TRAIL GOING PAST CAVES LEADING SW. CHECKED TRAIL FURTHER W/NEG RES.

5. AT 222055 H&S 1/7 SQD AMB (017338) OBS 04 EN IN TREELINE 75 MTRS TO S WEARING DARK CLOTHING. SOME HAD PACKS. ENG EN W/SA'S AND 01 CLAYMORE AND OBS 03 EN FALL. SEARCH AREA AND OBS 03 EN RUNNING S ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREAM CARRYING LARGE OBJECT

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

053-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 1012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POSSIBLY PACKS OR BODIES. ENG THE EN W/SA'S AND SEARCHED AREA
 FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND SEVERAL SET OF FOOTPRINTS. NEG FURTHER
 RES. W/SWP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

C. 3/7

1. AT 221215 2/7 REAR SQD PLT (115447) WHILE ON PTL OBS 03 VN
 MALES RUN FROM HOOTCH TO THE NW THEY WERE WEARING BLK SHORTS

WITH KHAKI SHIRTS. SQD CHALLENGED THEY CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED
 WARNING SHOT THEY STILL CONTINUED TO RUN. ENG W/SA'S. RES 01 VC
 KIA. HE HAD GRN (NVA) UTIL UNDER KHAKI SHIRT. SQD SEARCHED HOOTCH &

FD 04 VNS IN THE HOOTCH, 02 FEMALES & 02 MALES AGES (30-40) 01
 MALE HAD AN ID CARD THE OTHER MALE DID NOT. DET BOTH MALES AND
 FWD TO FWD TO ITT.

2. AT 221456 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (101456) WHILE ON PTL RET'D TO VC
 TUNNEL AND FOUND IT HAD BEEN CLEARED OUT BY VC. DUG AND SEARCHED
 AREA FINDING RECEIPTS FOR RICE AND MISC PAPERS WHICH WILL BE
 FORWARDED TO REAR TOMORROW.

3. AT 221900 L/3/7 CO POS (107456) WHILE IN NITE POS OBS 01 GRN
 POP UP AND THEN REC'D HEAVY SA'S FIRE FROM N NE AND E APPROX

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 1012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

100 MTRS AWAY FROM POS. EST EN FORCE OF 10-15 W/AK-47'S. RET'D
 FIRE W/SA'S. EN CONTINUED FIRE THEN BROKE CONTACT. LIMA W/SWP
 IN AM WILL SEND FOLL OW UP.

4. AT 22210 K/3/7 CO POS (106428) (111431) WHILE IN NITE POS
 OBS 04 NVA/VC MVG E APPROX 600 MTRS AWAY THRO STARLITE SCOPE.
 WERE UNABLE TO OBS PACKS OR WPNS DUE TO DISTANCE. C/F/M 60MM.
 W/SWP IN AM.

D. CUPP

1. AT 212255 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (107499-106497) AMBUSH OBS 02 ENEMY
 150 MTRS MVG WSW ENG W/SA'S FIRE EN FLED S SEARCH AREA NEXT
 MORNING FOUND 01 BODY. CIVILIANS CLAIM CUPP 7 DID NOT KILL VC
 SAID HE WAS KILLED BY OTHER VC BECAUSE HE WAS GOING TO CHIEU HOI.

2. AT 220730-220930 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (095378-097378-102382) REC'D
 SA'S FIRE FROM EST 40 EN IN GRN UTIL 200 MTRS E. RET'D SA'S
 FIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND APPEARED TO FLEE NE TO GRID 102382.
 AT 500 MTRS CUPP PURSUED AND WERE THEN ENG W/EST 02 LIGHT MACHINE
 GUNS, 04 RPG RDS. CUPP & PF THEN ENG W/SA'S AND ORGANIC WPNS AND
 C/F/M 60MM. 10 RDS ON SUSP EN POS. EN AGAIN BROKE CONTACT AND
 APPEARED TO DISBURSE AND FLEE NE. SWP OF AREA RESEARCHED
 IN GRN UTIL. ALSO 01 USMC WIANE FROM INITIAL BURST.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#053-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 1012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 221915 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (076386) (078385) WHILE MBG TO NATE PCS
OBS 05-10 EN 150 MTRS S RUNNING E TO DARK TO DETERMINE CLOTHING
OR IF EN HAD PACKS OR WPNS. PPS ENG EN W/SA'S AND EN FLED E.
WHOLE CUPP UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES. ALSO SEARCHED RTE 535 SECTION
IN THAT VIC FOR MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS W/NEG RES.

4. AT 222115 A/1/7 CUPP 7 AMB (108498) WHILE MBG TO AMB SITE,
HEARD MOVEMENT FROM 15-20 MTRS SE. REC'D 01 CHICOM FROM EST
03-25 EN, ENG W/SA'S RES FROM CHICOM 02 USMC VIA EVAC, 01 USMC
VIANE. EVAC COMPLETE. W/SQP AREA IN AM.

E. 10D ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
106497	212255	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
055407	211820	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
012384	221700	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
078385	221915	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	PP'S
107456	221900	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
017338	222055	H&S 1/7 AMB	NEG	NEG	US
108498	222115	CUPP 7 AMB	02 USMCVIA	NEG	EN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 1012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EVAC, 01 USMC

VIANE

111431 222210 K/3/7 CO NEG NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	31	0	0	2	0
N	1	0	0	0	13	0
2/7 D	OPCON	10	1ST MAR	REGR		
N						
3/7 D	0	4	3	7	0	0
N	0	0	0	6	9	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP OPCON 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP 097470
A 132453	F "	I 060477
B 946344	G "	K 108428
C 998353	H "	L 107456
D 981343		M 108393
E 022401		

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4

TOD: *230920H//CCN: *1012//DIV: *00//CLA: 221622Z FEB 70

1012

CONFIDENTIAL

053-70

53 Fia

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

OTTCZYUW RUMLLUA1031 0541705-CCCC--RMLLUA
 ZNY CCCCC
 OP 231052Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

CONFIDENTIAL
 SIT REP 054 FEB 70 PER COVERED 23001 After 12 Years (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. MAJ OPS NONE
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

5200.10

- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 231200H E/2/7 SQD CMBT (022377) WHL ON PTL FOUND
- 02 NVA BODIES (DEAD APROX 01 MONTH). BOTH HAD ON GRN UTIL
- SQD CONT ON TO PTL. FD 01 VN FEMALE W/OUT IK CARD, (AGE
- APROX 40 YRS), & 01 VN CHILD, (AGE 8 YRS). FEMALE STATED
- SHE COULD LEAD SQD TO SOME NVA GEAR. SHE LED SQD TO A CAVE.
- CHECKED & FD 01 NVA BELT W/STAR ON BUCKLE, 01 NVA BUSH COVER,
- 01 NVA PONCHO, 01 SET GRN UTIL, 02 BA 30'S, 01 NVA CANTEEN,

PAGE TWO RUMLLKA 1031 CONFIDENTIAL
 & 01 FRENCH TYPE PINAPPLE GRENADE. HAVE NITE ACTS SET UP IN

- 2. AT 231830H DE/1/7 PPB (981334) (983336) (977333) REC'D S/A'S
- FIRE FM 400 MTRS SW & 200 MTRS NE SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- S/A'S FIRE FM SW WAS SHORT BURST OF AK FIRE & FIRE FM NE
- WAS SEMI AUTO AK FIRE. RES 01 USMC KIA, NOT KNOWN WHICH FIRE
- KILLED MARINE, C/F/M 81MM MORT & 105 ARTY, W/SWP AREA 1ST LIGHT.

- B. 2/7
- 1. NEG SIT REP-OPCONED 1ST MAR REGT

- C. 3/7
- 1. AT 231150H C CO ENG R/S (096411) WHL ON R/S OF RTE
- 535, A SCOOP LOADER DET AN EST 40-50 LB PRESS/DET ROCK MINE.
- MINE DET AFTER ROAD HAD BEEN SWPT, RES IN 02 USMC WIA (E)
- FM D CO 9TH ENG. CRATER-10'X5', CONTINUED TO SWP ROAD AGAIN.
- 2. AT 231940H M/3/7 SQD AMB (109393) WHL MVNG THRU LINES TOW-
- RD NITE ACT, HEARD MOVEMENT 20 MTRS TO NE, REC'D 01 CHICOM
- RES 01 USMC WIA (NE), RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, C/F/M ILLUM 105MM,
- MOVED THRU AREA & SET IN NITE ACT, W/SWP IN AM.
- 3. AT 232100H M/3/7 SQD AMB (109393) WHL EN ROUTE TO AMB SITE.
- OBS MOVEMENT 40 MTRS TO NE ENG W/SA'S & REC'D 10 RDS S/A'S

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

3

CONFIDENTIAL

(D)

054-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 1031 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE, C/F/M 60MM ILLUM, OBS 07 EN 75 MTRS AWAY CROSSING RICE
 PADDY TO SW. COULD NOT DISTINGUISH PACKS OR WPNS DUE TO
 DARKNESS. ENG W/SA'S W/NEG RES.
 4. AT 232125H K/3/7 CO DEF POS (106428)-(108428) WHL IN NITE
 TIME POS OBS 01 EN MVNG TOWARDS PERIMETER WIRE 200 MTRS TO E.
 ENG EN W/SA'S, C/F/M 60MM ILLUM, EN FLED E.

D. CUPP
 1. AT 231600H CUPP 4 (120410) (112407) WHL EN ROUTE TO LINK
 UP WITH GEORGIA TECH 9TH ENG, OBS 12 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED
 UTIL. CONERS, PACKS & WPNS. ENG EN W/SA'S, EN RET'D BY 1ST BATT
 FLED S WUT OF CUPP 4 AO.

E. 10D ARTY
 1. NEG SIT REPS
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTC	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
109393	231940	M/3/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(NE)	NEG	EN
983336	231830	D/1/7 PFB	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
112407	231600	CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US
109393	232100	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
108428	232125	K/3/7 CO POS	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 1031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	25	0	1	2	0
N	0	15	0	0	12	0
2/7 D	N OPCON TO 1ST MARINES					
3/7 D	0	4	5	7	8	0
N	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATION)

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	-E 017393	I 091456
B 946345	F--	K 108428
C 991355	G--	L 132453
D 981341	H--	M 109393

= E/2/7 OPCON TO 1/7

-- OPCON TO 1ST MAR

GP-4

BT

1031

TO: 24/0425H/CON: 1031/DIV 20A/MM DTG: 231705Z FEB 70

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#054-70

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3-79 HAS BEEN SENT

S-3
S-3A
S-2 P. FOUR
FSC
Downloaded at 1-year intervals
Downloaded After 12 Years
ORCH
DI: 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
 OP 241705Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 SIT REP C55-FEB-70 PER COVERED 240001H-242400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3420.1B
- 1. MAJ UPS:555599.....NONE
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 232315 B/1/7 CO DEF POS (946346) (948348) WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS OBS 01 LIGHT POSSIBLE FLASHLIGHT, IN THICKLY VEGETATED AREA 200 MTRS NE. C/F/M 105.
- 2. AT 240045 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (982345) 01 MARINE OBS MOVEMENT 40 MTRS TO NE AND WHILE MOVING TO GET BETTER POSITION TO VIEW, THE MOVEMENT REC'D 01 SA'S FIRE. RES: 01 USMC VIA EVAC.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1052 CONFIDENTIAL
 EM 5 241110 C/1/7 PLT CMBT (990361) WHILE MVG ON TRAIL OBS 02 VC IN BLK PJS 01 W/WPN MVG TO THE N. ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. EN FLED N.

- 4. 5 241700 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (979352) WHILE ON DAY TIME OP OBS 01 VN CHILD AGE 13 WALKING EAST DOWN TRAIL APPROX 200 MTRS AWAY WEARING GRN CLOTHING. APPREHENDED AND INTER CHILD. CHILD HAD WOUND IN RIGHT SHOULDER CAUSED BY ARTY. BROUGHT CHILD TO CP FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION. WILL MED TOMORROW ON RESUPPLY.
- 5. AT 241950 D/1/7 SQD AMB (982334) (981332) WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE AMB REC'D C5 M-79 RDS AND SPORADIC SA'S FIRE WAS INEFFECTIVE. THE SQUAD SET UP A BLOCKING POS AND ANOTHER SQD WAS SENT TO THE AREA OF THE EN FIRE. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

- B. 2/7
- 1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT
- C. 3/7
- 1. AT 240945 H/3/7 PLT POS (081389) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS 01 VN MALE ON MOTOR BIKE COMING FROM S. HE WORE WHITE PJS. PERSON WAS DET. HE HAD IN HIS POSSESSION 50 81MM HEADS, 12 105 CANISTERS, AND 12 PRIMERS UNK TYPE. WILL FWD GEAR & PERSON TO REAR.
- 2. AT 241500 L/3/7 SQD PLT (096467-089466) WHILE APPROACHING A VILLE. CHILDREN FROM THE VILLE INFORMED SQD OF VC IN THE AREA

CONFIDENTIAL

#055-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAL052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIDE OF THE VILLE. SQD THEN CHECKED AREA AND ENTERED A HOOTCH
FD 01 VC W/PACK & AK-47 AGE APPROX 50 YEARS NEG I.D. THEN ENTERED
ANOTHER HOOTCH FD 01 VC W/PACK NEG WPN. NEG I.D. APPROX 65 YRS
BOTH HAD GRN TROUSERS & BLK PJ SHIRTS. RET BOTH DET TO I CO
FOR QUEST WILL FUD TO REAR.

3. AT 241600 1/3/77 PLT CMBT (101458) PLT ON PTL W/CIT PERSONNEL
WHILE CHECKING AREA FD A BUNKER 4'X6'X4' & A TUNNEL LEADING TO
A SMALLER BUNKER 3'X3'4" WITH FOLLOWING GEAR IN IT, 01 30 CAL
M-1 CARBINE, 01 CARBINE MAG, 01 NVA PACK, 01 TRANSISTOR RADIO,
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS & CLOTHING AND 02 CUTTING TOOLS WITH 1000 LBS
OF UNPOL RICE. CONT TO CHECK AREA U/NEG FURTHER RES. WILL TAKE
GEAR TO I CO POS FOR EVAC TO REAR.

4. AT 241900 1/3/77 PPB (124400) (125398) WHILE SETTING UP AND
DIGGING IN NITE TIME POS REC'D 01 RPG RD FROM SW APPROX 150
MTRS AWAY. MEN WERE APPROX 20 FT APART. RES: 03 USMC WIA (E) EVAC COM-
PLETE, MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR, W/SWP IN A.M. ENG EN W/SA'S
C/F/M 60 MM/105MM.

5. AT 241945 1/3/77 PPB (124400) WHILE SET IN NITE TIME POS
FD 01 M-26 BOOBYTRAP APPROX 03 MTRS FROM SIDE OF TRAIL TIED TO
BUSH W/TRIPWIRE. MARINE HAD PREVIOUSLY SET UP IN AREA. BLEW
UP BOOBYTRAP IN PLACE AND SWPT AREA U/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAL052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. CUPP

1. AT 240130 A/1/77 CUPP 6 (121476-121477) OBS 05 VC IN HAMLET
WEARING DLK PJS MVG N ENG W/60 MM AND REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SA'U
FROM SAME VICINITY. SWP IN A.M. FD 01 VN MALE HIT BY SHRAPNEL
BELIEVED TO BE FROM FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN VCG CUPP. CALLED IN
PRIORITY MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMP 0830. VN MALE WAS A CIV.

2. AT 240820 A/1/77 CUPP 1 (098371-098374)(092374-102379) WHILE
ONPTL OBS 04 VC, 02 W/WFNS MVG TO THE E ON PADDIE DIKE 300
MTRS AWAY ENG W/SA'S EN FLED E. SUPT AREA U/NEG RES. AS UNIT
CONT PTL CAME UNDER SA'S FIRE FROM NE. C/F/M 105'S 1020/1ST
RD, 1025 EOM 1045. ALSO FD 200 LBS UNPOL RICE IN CEMENT ROCK.
3'2 1/2' (DEM) COVERED BY BUSHES. TURNED RICE OVER TO RF FOR DIST.

3. AT 241930 A/1/77 CUPP 3 (084406)(082406) WHILE MVG TO NITE
POS. OBS 10 EN MVG AT A DISTANCE OF 150 MTRS S. RF'S W/PTL
SAID EN WERE VC. ENG EN W/SA'S INTO TREELINE VC FLED W, W/SWP
IN A.M.

E. 10D ARTY

PAGE 2 OF 3

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

CONFIDENTIAL

#055-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
982345	240045	D/1/7 CO	01 VIA USMC EVAC	NEG	EN
982406 123398	241930 241900	A/1/7 CUFP 3 M/3/7 PPB 63 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	NEG	US EN
981332	241950	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D 0 N 0	25 23	3 0	1 0	2 13	0 0
2/7	FOPCON TO 1SR MAR REGT					
5/7	D 0 N 0	4 0	8 0	4 5	0 U	0 P

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343 A 132453	2/7 CP OFCON 1ST MAR REGT F *	3/7 CP 132453 I 092455
---------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B 946345
C 991355
F MIQSCC

G *
H *

M QGCRP

K 106428
L 132453

E 017393

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4 TOB; *251145H//CCN; *1052//DIV; *02A//DLA 241705Z FEB 70
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#655-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 1066 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 251915H 1/3/7 PFB (105462) (104464) WHL IN NITE TIME POS, REC'D APPROX 10 RPG RDS, 01 INSIDE OF PERIMETER, ALSO 50 RDS AK-47'S FIRE APPROX 250 METERS FROM NW WEE CAS, NEG EN OBS'D, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, C/F/M 60MM & 81MM, NEG RES OBS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 251000H A/1/7 TM 7 (105493-107490) WHL ON PTL, REC'D S/A'S FIRE, APPROX 100RDS FROM EST 10 KM 300 METERS TO S, RET'D S/A'S, M-79, M-60 & C/F/M ARTY AT 1010H, FIRST RD-1017H E/O/M 1035H, SWP AREA W/NEG RES: CONT PTL.

2. F/U TO 251000H AT 251000H A/1/7 TM 7 (105493) (107490) WHL CONTINUING PTL, REC'D S/A'S FIRE FM EST 03 EN 200 MTRS E, C/F/M 60MM & ENG W/S'AS, SWP AREA W/NEG RES:

3. AT 251030H A/1/7 TM 3 (095400-095401) WHL ON PTL, OBS 03 VC W/PACKS & WPNS ALL IN BLACK PJ'S W/NG NE 12 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, SWP AREA, FOUND 01 VN CIV MALE VIA (E) AGE APPROX 12 YRS OLD, CALLED MED EVAC.

E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 251950 H 3/A1 (947345) (928369) 10D ON FSB RYDER OBS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 1066 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 NVA, WEAR'G GRN UTIL AND CARRY'G PACKS & RIFLES, W/NG FAST TO W, FIRED FIRE MISSN, RES 01 NVA KIA 'S.

F. SMALL UNITS CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	IVIT
088465	250930	1/3/7 SQD	01 VN CIV W/ACED	01 VC KIA	US
095401	251030	A/1/7 T3	01 VN CIV W/ACED	NEG	US
107490	251000	A/1/7 T7	NEG	NEG	EN
107490	251110	A/1/7 T7	NEG	NEG	EN
129401	251630	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
976331	251815	D/1/7 CO	04 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
104464	251915	1/3/7 PFB	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	5	4	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	6	6	0
2/7 D						
N	OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT.					
1/7 D	7	0	0	0	0	0
W	0	0	0	0	12	0

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

056-70

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUEK LVA 1000 U N T I D E N T I A L
N. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 102455	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	-S 017036	I 105407
B 946345	F --	K 105426
C 591361	G --	L 111378
D 976331	H --	M 088471

-- OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

-- OPCON TO 1/7

SGP-4

VBT

1000 TOD: 250415N/GCN-1000/DEA

251715Z FEB 74

PAGE 3 F 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#056-70

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 1073 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POS, HEARD APPROX 40 RDS AUTO AK FIRE (973333) IN DIRECTION OF OLD
 CO DAY TIME POS. EST 02-03 EN FIRING. SA'S WAS RET'D AND C/F/M
 81MM. W/SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

7K AT 262225 1/7 CP (025343) (01698279) SENSORS WERE ACTIVATED AT
 ABOVE GRID. MOVEMENT DETECTED S TO N AND METAL SENSORS WERE
 ACTIVATED. C/F/M 81 MORTARS 155 ARTY. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. AT 262240 D/1/7 PPB (974326) WHILE IN NITE TIME POS REC'D 03
 INCOMING CHICOMS ALONG WITH 03 SHORT BURST OF AK FIRE APPROX 12
 RDS FROM N AT APPROX 25-50 MTRS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S C/F/M 81 MM
 AS EN FLED TO THE E (981329) W/SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. OPCON TO 1ST MAR REGT

C. 3/7

1. LE AT 252115 M/3/7 PPB (087472) WHILE IN NITE POS, REC'D 05
 SATCHEL CHARGES APPROX 25 MTRS FROM N. 02 CHARGES LANDED IN
 A NITE POS, WOUNDING 04 USMC. 01 MARINE WAS IN HOLE, 03 MARINES
 WERE 15 MTRS BEHIND THAT MARINE. ALL WERE DUG IN AND WEARING
 AK GEAR. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & 60MM. C/F/M 105 ILLUM. CALLED
 MEDEVAC, EVAC COMPLETE ALSO CALLED BASKETBALL.

2. AT 260620 M/3/7 PLT (094448) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS MVT IN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 1073 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TREELINE 75 MTRS TO THE N. SHORTLY THEREAFTER OBS 01 VN MALE
 DRESSED IN PJ SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT, DET AGE APPROX 55 NEG
 ID FWD TO ITT FOR QUEST.

3. AT 260730 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (111378-116382) WHILE SWPING AREA
 SQD OBS 01 VN FLEEING FROM HOOTCH APPROX 300 MTRS NE. WEARING
 WHITE CLOTHING PURSUED/DET 01 VN MALE (50) YEARS OLD W/NEG ID
 WILL FWD TO REAR.

4. AT 262000 L/3/7 SQD AMB (129384) (131385) WHILE SET IN NITE
 ACT, OBS WHAT SEEMED TO BE 03 RPG RDS, 02 CHICOMS LANDING IN
 PREVIOUS CO DAY POS WHICH L HAD MOVED FROM 30 MINUTES EARLIER.
 L3 CALLED CP AND NOTIFIED THEM AND LEFT NITE ACT IN PLACE. EN
 TOO FAR TO ENG AND EN POS NOT EXACTLY DETERMINED

5. AT 261745 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (089456) (084457) REC'D SA'S AND 01
 RPG FROM UNSEF APPROX 500 MTRS TO THE NW. NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE
 W/SA'S AND 01 LAAM C/F/M 105, W/SWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

6. AT 261845 M/3/7 PLT DAY POS (100455-107455) WHILE IN DAY POS
 OBS'D 20-30 EN 700 MTRS TP THE E (094448). COULD NOT OBS PACKS
 OR WPNS. EN WORE DARK CLOTHING. C/F/M 105 ARTY & 4.2 W/SWP AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

AT 262330 M/3/7 PPB (104453) (106451) (099448) WHILE IN NITE PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

057-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 1073 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POS REC'D 03 CHICOMS FROM 33 MTRS N AND 02 RPG RDS FROM 150
 MTRS NW. NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S 8 A-26, W-79. C/F/M
 60 MORTAR ILLUM AND OBS'D 03 EN 600 MTRS SE MVG SE. C/F/M 100
 D. CUPP

1. AT 260800 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (064391-059391) OBS 02 VC 500 MTRS
 W MVG N TO S ONE WAS WEARING DARK RED PJS OTHER WAS WEARING
 BLK PJS. BOTH HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE HAD 03 CHICOMS. OTHER
 HAD 02 M-26 FRAGS. ENG W/SA'S RES 02 VC KIA, 02 AK-47 CAPT'D

2. AT 260330 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (107495-104495) WHILE ON PTL MVG
 REC'D AUTO FIRE FROM TREELINE APPROX 300 MTRS E, EST FM FORCE
 OF 04-06. RES 01 USMC WIA EVAC, EMERG IN LOWER ABDOMEN. RET'D
 SA'S. RET'D TO DAY POS W/USMC WIA FOR EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC,
 CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0900. CHECKED FIRE DUE TO EVAC BIRD. AFTER
 EVAC COMP CONTINUED F/M. 1ST RD AT 0930 EDM 0945. SWP AREA
 WILL FOLLOW UP.

3. AT 261200 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (105497) (105496) REC'D SA'S FIRE
 APPROX 30 RDS FROM TREELINE APPROX 150 MTRS S. RET'D SA'S
 C/F/M ARTY AT 1217/1ST RD 1225, EDM 1232. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 261830 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (106497) (106495) WHILE PREPARING TO
 MOVE TO NITE POS, OBS 04 VC MVG IN SE DIRECTION INTO TREELINE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 1073 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPROX 400 MTRS W. 03 WORE BLK PJS AND CARRIED PACKS, 01 VC
 WORE BLK PJS AND CARRIED WPN. C/F/M 103MM AFTER FIRE MISSION
 MOVED INTO AREA AND SET UP NITE POS AND NITE ACTS, W/SWP AT
 FIRST LIGHT.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INFC
037472	252115	M/3/7 PPE	04 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
982357	252130	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
104496	260830	A/1/7 CUPP2	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			EVAC		
012336	260840	1/7 CP	NEG	NEG	EN
105496	261200	A/1/7 CUPP7	NEG	NEG	EN
103495	261830	A/1/7 CUPP7	NEG	NEG	US
973333	261915	D/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
015397	261900	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	LS
131385	262000	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
107455	261845	M/3/7 PDPOS	NEG	NEG	EN

EP-4

BT

1073

PAGE 3 OF

CONFIDENTIAL

#057-70

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

OP 261705Z FEB 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

084457	261745	M/3/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	EN
093279	262225	1/7 CP	NEG	NEG	US
094326	262240	D/1/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	EN
106451	262330	M/3/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLI	FT	SQD	PLI
1/7 D	0	21	3	0	6	0
N	0	25	0	0	11	0
2/7 D	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT					
N						
3/7 D	0	2	7	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	4	3	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	027343	2/7 CP	OPCON 1ST MAR REGT	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	F	"	I	132453
B	946345	G	"	K	106428
C	991363	H	"	L	114371
D	971329			M	106452

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA 1074 C O N F I D E N T I A L
E 017393

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT TOR;270430H/CCN1073/DIV;16A/SMB
1074

261705Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

057-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 1088 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 5/7

1. AT 211500 W/3/7 PFB (103453) (103456) OBS IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D BS COMM RES FROM APPROX 400 METERS NW, OBS'D MORTAR FLASHES. C/F/M 1050M, W/SWP AREA IN AM.

2. AT 271830W L/3/7 PLT MVM'NT TO NITE POS (125390-125392) WHILE MOVING TO NITE POS REC'D 10 RDS S/A'S FIRE FROM 34 EN. OBS'D IN BLK PJ'S W/RIFLES 400 METERS NW. RET'D FIRE S/A'S AND OBS'D EN FLED NW, SWPT AREA W/RES REC'D.

3. AT 274830W W/3/7 PLT CMET (103472) WHILE MOVING THROUGH VIL OBS'D 62 VN MALES RUNNING FROM VIL, PERS'NT 2 DET 21 NEARBY. WHITE PJ'S OTHER FLED TO SE, CHECKED ID ON ANOTHER VN IN VIL, ID STATED HE WAS 56 YRS OLD, BUT HE APPEARED TO BE IN LATE 20'S OR EARLY 30'S, DET 2ND MALE ALSO, WILL FWD DET TO 21.

4. AT 272010W W/3/7 SQD LP (103431-103432) HEARD MVM'NT 200 METERS TO W, C/F/M COMM, EN RET'D S/A'S OF 20-30 RDS, INT'D 62MM MISSILE & ENG W/S SA, EN CEASED S/A'S FIRE, ALL SWP AREA IN AM.

D. CUPP

1. AT 271030W W/1/7 IN 4 (103419) WHILE ON UTL FD SEVERAL FAMILY BUNKERS IN A DESERTED VIL AREA, SEARCH'D & FD SEVERAL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 1088 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIALS OF PILLS & DOCU'S IN A DESERTED HUT, WILL FWD TO REAM. FRAGGED & THOROUGHLY SEARCHED BUNKERS, W/NO DEST.

E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 271415 I-BTRY 3/11-8/1/77 DEF POS (924573) OBS BS EN MOVING W ON TRAIL DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL W/PK'S & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY-1420, 1ST RD-1435, E/O/M-1445, FIRED BTRY 4 HE G & VT MIX, RES 01 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LGS	INIT
101456	262230	W/3/7 PFB	NEG	NEG	EN
977358	271130	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
125392	271830	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
103430	272000	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
L/7 D	0	27	3	0	0	0
N	0	27	0	0	0	0

OPINION TO 1ST REGT

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#058-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAA 1088 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 D 4 2 7 0 0 0
N 4 0 0 0 8 0

H. 24 HOUR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATIONS)

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 053474	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 033396	I 132453
B 946345	F 060486	K 106428
C 985354	G 065466	L 117383
D 967338	H 053443	M 106474

GP-4
BT
1088

PAGE 3 OF 3

:280359/CCN:1088/A-21/POH

DTG:271701Z FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#058-70

①

CONFIDENTIAL

53 file

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10
100.10

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 281700Z FEB 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIR I BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 TEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 059-FEB-70 PER COVERED 280001H-282400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 280830 E/2/7 PLT CMBT OPCON 1/7 (025395) E1 WHILE MVB "W" ON TRAIL 3RD MAN IN COLUMN DET 01 M-26 BOOBYTRAP W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL. RES: 02 USMC WIA EVAC. THEY WERE APPROX 20 MTRS APART BOTH WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. CALLED MEDEVAC/EVAC COMP. 1 MARINE WAS D.O.W. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.

2. AT 280900 E/2/7 SQD CMBT OPCON 1/7 (044396)(046397) WHILE ON PTL OBS 02 NVA 200 MTRS TO "NE" 01 WEARING GRN UTILS, 1 WEARING BLK PJS

PAGE TWO RUMLUAI 103 CONFIDENTIAL

CHALLENGED W/NEG RES. ENG W/SA'S EN RAN "NE". SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 281820 C/1/7 C-2 (978357) WHILE AT P/B C-2 OBS 03 NVA W/PKS AND RIFLES 1200 MTRS AWAY MVB "S" TO "W". ENG W/SA'S FIRE M-14 LAST SIGHT C/F/M WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. AT 280745 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (054446) WHILE IN DEF POS FD 01 M-26 GRENADE W/TRIPWIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA FOR FURTHER BOOBYTRAPS USING ELECTRIC DETECTORS AND PROBING STICKS W/NEG RES. CAREFULLY BLEW BOOBYTRAP IN PLACE W/C-4.

2. AT 281330 H/2/7 CO CMBT (055445) WHILE MVB OUT OF DEF POS TO NIGHT POS. PT ELEMENT WAS CROSSING A SMALL STREAM AND DET AN M-26 BOOBYTRAP. BOOBYTRAP WAS FRAG W/GRN TRIPWIRE LEADING TO BANK OF STREAM. RESC 02 USMC WIA. EVAC. ALL HAD FLAK GEAR AND 10 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MECVAC COMPLETE. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

3. AT 281430 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (056477) H2 SQD CMBT WHILE ON PTL FD ROUND CONCRETE VAT 4' HIGH 3' WIDE CONTAINING 25 LBS POL RICE. VAT WAS BOOBYTRAPPED W/M-26 & TOE POPPER & VAT WAS CAMOUFLAGED. 01" STEEL BEAR TRAP WERE ALSO CACHED NEAR VATS & CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED IN PLACE WHICH DESTROYED VAT AND RICE. DESTROYED

/C-4.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#059-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1103 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 281500 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (055448) WHILE ON PTL H-2 FD M-26 BOOBYTRAP W/GRN PARACHUTE STRING AS TRIPWIRE. BOOBYTRAP WAS STRETCHED FROM TRAIL TO STREAM APPROX 03 MTRS. BOOBYTRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

5. AT 281530 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (055448) WHILE SWPING AREA FD 02 CONCRETE VATS 4' HIGH 3' WIDE, W/APPROX 500 LBS OF POS RICE, VATS WERE BURIED ALONG TRAIL AND CONTAINED M-26 BOOBYTRAP W/TRIPWIRE. VATS WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND BURIED 03-04 INCHES BELOW GROUND. BLEW BOOBYTRAP IN PLACE, WHICH DESTROYED RICE ALSO.

C. 3/7

1. AT 280800 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (101472)(095475) WHILE ON DAY PTL OBS 01 MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD FLEEING "N" ABOUT 15 MTRS AWAY. PURSUED & DET MALE HAD I.D. WILL BE FWD'D TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. CONTINUED PTL OBS 01 MALE HIDING IN HOOTCH W/BLK PJS & W/SHIRT, HAD NO NO I.D. ALSO FD 01 MALE HIDING IN BUNKER WEARING BLK PJS, WHITE TOP HAD I.D. DET ALL 03 WILL EVAC TO ITT.

2. AT 281030 M/3/7 CO CMBT (101473)(103464) OBS TWO GROUPS OF NVA/VC 05 EN IN EACH GROUPS AT 103464 WEARING DARK UNIF AND CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS MVG "E" APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY. C/F/M 105 MSN. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 281145 M/3/7 SQD CMBT (092459)(092457) WHILE ON DAY PTL OBS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1103 C O N F I D E N T I A L

04 EN 200 MTRS AWAY TO "S" MVG "SE". ALL EN HAD WPNS 01 HAD PKS, ALL HAD BLK PJS. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. EN FLED INTO TREELINE "SE". C/F/M 105 MSN. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 281305 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (100455)(100454) WHILE SWPING TOWARDS VILL OBS 01 NVA APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY TO THE "E" MVG "N". M3 WAS MVG "SW" POINT ELEMENT ENG W/SA'S, NVA FELL AND THEN GOT UP AND RAN INTO TREELINE TO "S" DROPPING WPN. PURSUED W/ FINDING 01 AK-47 NEG FUR RES

5. AT 281400 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (103453) WHILE ON DAY PTL 01 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP. BOOBYTRAP WAS 50 MTRS OFF TRAIL ON TOP OF HILL WHERE PERSONNEL HAD BEEN SET IN BEFORE. BOOBYTRAP WAS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BUT BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE DET CAUSING A CRATER 3' DEEP & 3' WIDE. RES: 02 USMC WIA EVAC, 01 WIANE. BOTH MARINES HAD FLAK GEAR AND WERE 15 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC, NECEVAC COMPLETE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 280830 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (102508) VILLAGERS REPORTED THAT LAST NIGHT EN LOBBED AN ARTY RD AT MARKET PLACE OR BRIDGE (BAREN BRIDGE) CUPP 1 INVESTIGATED & FD 01 155 HE RD AT (BT 102507) APPERT TO PAGE 2 OF HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED FROM "S/SW" CONTACTED ENG AT BAREN

DECLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

#059-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1103 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REMOVED THE RD. CUPP I UNIT NOW SWPING AREA LOOKING FOR LAUNCH SITE
W/FU.

E. IOD ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
046397	280900	E/2/75SQD	NEG	NEG	US
103464	281030	M/3/7CO	NEG	NEG	US
092457	281145	M/3/75SQD	NEG	NEG	US
100454	281305	M/3/7PLT	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	11	7	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	1	0
3/7 D	0	2	4	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	0

H. UNIT LOC

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1103 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7 CP 027543	2/7 CP 053474	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 033396	I 080442
B 946345	F 057485	K 106428
C 985354	G 035485	L 132393
D 984326	H 053485	M 100472

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4
BT
1103

TOR: 010055/CCN-1071/DIV-01A/SEM 281900Z FEB 70

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

#059-70